		[	H scanned_S	о.і.р.е		and the second se	LICATI PATENT D SEP 04	ATE		х 7 х
ECTOR CLA	ss 3/5	s	UBCLASS	13.	ART	283		examine 71ai	h Thu K (CRF)	
									d in pocket on right	_ <b>_</b> _
	PR	EPA	RED A	ND AP	PRO	VED FC	R ISSU	JE		
2.11			ISSUIN	G CLA	ASSI	FICATIO	N	1		
ORIGIN			<u>.</u>	0			EFERENCE			
CLASS 315	SUBCLAS 312	s	CLASS 315	1.1.1.1	291	JBCLASS (O	315	SS PER BL		
	L CLASSIFICAT	ION	212	Sec. 1	- II	501	215		1	
405B	37/00	24-5 (s) 24-5 (s)	1997 (G. 1997) (G. 1997)		Electron a	Standarde -	an carto. Ante conte			
					1990 - 19900 - 19900 - 19900 - 1990 - 19900 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990 - 1990		1			
		e j			54	1.15				
				1.21		ø				
							Continued of	on Issue Slip	Inside File Ja	cket
	C <sup>2</sup> D(1)	-	1		dia.	0				
		Ľ	19	DRAWI			CLAIMS ALLOWED			
		She	eets Drwg. 8	Figs. D		Print Fig.	Total	Claims	Print Clain	n for O.G.
a) The term of subsequent to	this patent (date)	-	HUY YOU	TRANT	State on analy	n hela	NOTIO	CE OF ALL	OWANCE M	AILED
has been disclaime	ed.			Examiner)		04/18/01 (Date)		04-	-24-	01
of U.S Patent. No.	;	1	DAVID	DVU			145	ISS		145
			PRIMARY		R	ul sal 1	1 1	unt Due	Date	
		1	(Primary	Examiner)		4/22/0/ (Date)	\$65	20.00	7-23	-01
c) The terminal			hall.	·YA	110	-1/22	15		ГСН NUMB	ER
this patent have been disclaimed.			(Legal Instruments Examiner) (Deleo) F 4 S				9			
VARNING:	and hearing and		lles the t	dianter		abilitie - 4.4	United Co.		E Darthan	101
ne information disclo	sed herein may be re					ohibited by the yees and contra		s Code Title 3	5, Sections 122,	181 and 368.

			## 6 993:
PATENT APPLICAT	ION .		10
	CONT	ENTS	
09295367 -	received	MANDONTO	Date received
	or (mor. C. of M.)	HORNUBALD	(Incl. C. of M.) or
	Date Mailed		Date Mailed
1. Application Bpt 13 papers.		42	
2.4-DS	8-10.99	43	
3-3 Rejection (3mus.)	3.221.00	44	
Marie of Atlandonment	11010	45	
VE. PET. 1.137 (b)	10_ 25-00	9 46	
. AMENDMENTU		47	ć
1. Pet. Svanted	2/13/01	48	
N/8) PTC-37,	4-24-01 0	49	
Viet Tayinlis (8 stats) set	1-23-01	50·	
10	-	51	
11	÷	52	
12		53	· · · · · ·
13		54	1.0.1
14		55	
15		56	
16		57	*
17		58	
18		59	
19		60	1. A.
20		61.	
21		62.	
22		63	
23.		64	
24		65.	•
25		66.	
		67	
28	<u> </u>	68	
29		70.	· · ·
		70	
30	18. ( <del>19.19)</del>		· · · · ·
32		72	
33			· ·
		74	
		75	
ANA ASSAGE		76	
36		77	
37		78	-
		79	
		80	
40		81	· //
41		82	
	(LEFT O	UTSIDE)	

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO. 69/295,367

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

04/30/1999 STHORNTO 00000010 071750 09295367 01 FC:201 380.00 CH 02 FC:202 39.00 CH 03 FC:203 90.00 CH

.

PTO-1556 (5/87) \*U.S. GPO: 1998-433-214/80404

	• **		• •		
<i>2</i> .					
$j \in \{j, j\}$		~		4 T	
	91			<b>*</b> .	
5.5			1.	• •	
	The same is same to be		e. 197		
	5.		$\sim$		
			1. 1. jug		
SERIAL NUMBER	FILING DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET N	10.
09/295,367	04/21/99	315	2821	T8464953US	
►	L				
LA JAMES RUXTON, TO	RONTO, CANADA.				
APP					
				đ.	
**CONTINUING DOM VERIFIED	ESTIC DATA******	***********	* .		
fre					
ww					
**371 (NAT'L STA VERIFIED	AGE) DATA*******	******			
wret					
**FOREIGN APPLIC	ATIONS**********	*			
VERIFIED					
where					
					4
TO DECUTOED BOD	TAN STITUS ITAN		112/00 ** CNAT	T 731/0 T MV + +	
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions	REIGN FILING LICEN		TE OR SHEETS INTRY DRAWING		EPENDENT
Verified and Acknowledged	they Whan T	T-   CI			4
GOWLING STRATHY		ntials			
SUITE 4900 4900 COMMERCE C TORONTO ON M5L	COURT WEST			AIR MAIL	
TORONTO ON M5L CANADA					
	F LIGHTING SYSTEM				
VARIABLE-EFFECT 비	. BIGHIING SISTEM				
F		a <sup>1 N</sup>			
				ees	
FILING FEE RECEIVED					
No.	: Authority has been g to charge/cre for t	dit DEPOSIT ACC	1.16	Fees (Filing) Fees (Processing Ext.	of time)

				2 <b>*</b> 1 * 2 *		
- <u>1</u>						
1 1						
					*	
				3.		
1. A.						
	Server 1			1000		
PATE		ON TRANSM			Doc	ket No.
		Small Entity)			T840	64953US
	TO THE A	ASSISTANT COM	MISSIONE	R FOR PATENTS		
Transmitted herewith	h for filing under 35	5USC 111 and	37 C E R 1	53 is the natent ann	lication of	
TON, James	n for hinnig under 50	5 0.5.C. 111 and	37 C.F.R. 1	.55 is the patent app	lication of.	
	FFECT LIGHTING	G SYSTEM				49/2
s.						1/9536
Gosed are:						
Eight	ailing with Express sheets of dr		el No.			
A certified copy	ofa	1	application.			
Declaration	Signed.	Unsigned.				
Power of Attorn	iey					
	ley closure Statement					
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> </ul>	ley closure Statement endment Verified Sta	atement(s) to Est	ablish Small	Entity Status Under	37 C.F.R. 1.9 a	nd 1.27.
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> </ul>	ley closure Statement endment	atement(s) to Est Card		Entity Status Under	37 C.F.R. 1.9 a	nd 1.27.
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> </ul>	ley closure Statement endment Verified Sta	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A	S FILED	Entity Status Under	37 C.F.R. 1.9 a	
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed	AS FILED #Extra	Rate	37 C.F.R. 1.9 a	Fee
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 =	AS FILED #Extra	Rate × \$9.00	37 C.F.R. 1.9 a	Fee \$90.0
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 =	AS FILED #Extra 10 1	Rate	37 C.F.R. 1.9 a	Fee \$90.00 \$39.00
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 =	AS FILED #Extra	Rate × \$9.00		Fee \$90.00 \$39.00 \$0.00
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 =	AS FILED #Extra 10 1	Rate           ×         \$9.00           ×         \$39.00	BASIC FEE	Fee \$90.0 \$39.0 \$0.0 \$380.0
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable)	AS FILED #Extra 10 1	Rate × \$9.00 × \$39.00 TOTAL		
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the a</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment of #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable)	AS FILED #Extra 10 1	Rate           ×         \$9.00           ×         \$39.00           ×         \$39.00   TOTAL g fee is enclosed.	BASIC FEE FILING FEE	Fee \$90.0 \$39.0 \$0.0 \$380.0
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Fotal Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the a</li> <li>The Commission as described be</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment of #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of oner is hereby auth elow. A duplicate of	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable) [ to ca to care	AS FILED #Extra 10 1 ]	Rate × \$9.00 × \$39.00 TOTAL g fee is enclosed. reposit Account No.	BASIC FEE	Fee \$90.0 \$39.0 \$0.0 \$380.0
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Fotal Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the a</li> <li>The Commission as described be a described be a Charge</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of oner is hereby auth elow. A duplicate of the amount of	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable) to cr to cr to cr	AS FILED #Extra 10 1 ]	Rate × \$9.00 × \$39.00 TOTAL g fee is enclosed. reposit Account No.	BASIC FEE FILING FEE	Fee \$90.0 \$39.0 \$0.0 \$380.0
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the a</li> <li>The Commission as described be</li> <li>Charge</li> <li>Credit a</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment of #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of oner is hereby auth elow. A duplicate of the amount of any overpayment.	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable) [ to ca to caporized to charge copy of this sheet \$428.00 as	AS FILED #Extra 10 1 ]	Rate × \$9.00 × \$39.00 TOTAL g fee is enclosed. reposit Account No.	BASIC FEE FILING FEE	Fee \$90.0 \$39.0 \$0.0 \$380.0
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the a</li> <li>The Commission as described be</li> <li>Charge</li> <li>Charge</li> <li>Charge</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of oner is hereby auth elow. A duplicate of the amount of any overpayment. any additional filin the issue fee set i	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable) to control to charge copy of this sheet \$428.00 at ang fees required u in 37 C.F.R. 1.18	AS FILED #Extra 10 1 ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]	Rate × \$9.00 × \$39.00 TOTAL g fee is enclosed. reposit Account No.	BASIC FEE FILING FEE	Fee \$90.0 \$39.0 \$0.0 \$380.0
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the a</li> <li>The Commission as described be</li> <li>Charge</li> <li>Charge</li> <li>Charge</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment of #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of oner is hereby auth elow. A duplicate of e the amount of any overpayment. e any additional filin	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable) to control to charge copy of this sheet \$428.00 at ang fees required u in 37 C.F.R. 1.18	AS FILED #Extra 10 1 ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]	Rate × \$9.00 × \$39.00 TOTAL g fee is enclosed. reposit Account No. R. 1.16 and 1.17.	BASIC FEE FILING FEE	Fee \$90.0 \$39.0 \$0.0 \$380.0
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Ame</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the a</li> <li>The Commission as described be</li> <li>Charge</li> <li>Charge</li> <li>Charge</li> </ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of oner is hereby auth elow. A duplicate of the amount of any overpayment. any additional filin the issue fee set i int to 37 C.F.R. 1.3	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable) to control to charge copy of this sheet \$428.00 at ang fees required u in 37 C.F.R. 1.18	AS FILED #Extra 10 1 ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]	Rate × \$9.00 × \$39.00 TOTAL g fee is enclosed. reposit Account No. R. 1.16 and 1.17.	BASIC FEE FILING FEE	Fee \$90.0 \$39.0 \$0.0 \$380.0
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Amage</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the attribution of the second beside of the second besecond beside of the second bese</li></ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of oner is hereby auth elow. A duplicate of the amount of any overpayment. any additional filin the issue fee set i int to 37 C.F.R. 1.3	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable) to control to charge copy of this sheet \$428.00 at ang fees required u in 37 C.F.R. 1.18	AS FILED #Extra 10 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Rate  X \$9.00  X \$39.00  X \$39.00  TOTAL  g fee is enclosed. eposit Account No.  R. 1.16 and 1.17. ng of the Notice of Al  R& 666	BASIC FEE FILING FEE	Fee \$90.00 \$39.00 \$0.00 \$380.00
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Amage</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the attribution of the second beside of the second besecond beside of the second bese</li></ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of oner is hereby auth elow. A duplicate of the amount of any overpayment. any additional filin the issue fee set i int to 37 C.F.R. 1.3	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable) to control to charge copy of this sheet \$428.00 at ang fees required u in 37 C.F.R. 1.18	AS FILED #Extra 10 1 ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]	Rate × \$9.00 × \$39.00 TOTAL g fee is enclosed. reposit Account No. R. 1.16 and 1.17. Ig of the Notice of Al	BASIC FEE FILING FEE	Fee \$90.00 \$39.00 \$0.00 \$380.00
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Amage</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the attribution of the second beside of the second besecond beside of the second bese</li></ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of oner is hereby auth elow. A duplicate of the amount of any overpayment. any additional filin the issue fee set i int to 37 C.F.R. 1.3	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable) to control to charge copy of this sheet \$428.00 at ang fees required u in 37 C.F.R. 1.18	AS FILED #Extra 10 1 ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]	Rate          x       \$9.00         x       \$39.00         x       \$39.00         TOTAL         g fee is enclosed.         reposit Account No.         c.R. 1.16 and 1.17.         ng of the Notice of Al         PGB 6660         PGB 6660         object J. Graham	BASIC FEE FILING FEE	Fee \$90.00 \$39.00 \$0.00 \$380.00
<ul> <li>Power of Attorn</li> <li>Information Disc</li> <li>Preliminary Amage</li> <li>One</li> <li>Other: Return</li> <li>For</li> <li>Total Claims</li> <li>Indep. Claims</li> <li>Multiple Dependent</li> <li>A check in the attribution of the second beside of the second besecond beside of the second bese</li></ul>	ey closure Statement endment Verified Sta Acknowledgment ( #Filed 30 4 t Claims (check if amount of oner is hereby auth elow. A duplicate of the amount of any overpayment. any additional filin the issue fee set i int to 37 C.F.R. 1.3	atement(s) to Est Card CLAIMS A #Allowed - 20 = - 3 = f applicable) to control to charge copy of this sheet \$428.00 at ang fees required u in 37 C.F.R. 1.18	AS FILED #Extra 10 1 ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ] ]	Rate          x       \$9.00         x       \$39.00         x       \$39.00         TOTAL         g fee is enclosed.         reposit Account No.         c.R. 1.16 and 1.17.         ng of the Notice of Al         PGB 6660         PGB 6660         object J. Graham	BASIC FEE FILING FEE	Fee \$90.00 \$39.00 \$0.00 \$380.00

### VARIABLE-EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to variable-effect lighting systems. In particular, the present invention relates to a lighting system having coloured lamps for producing a myriad of colour displays.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Variable-effect lighting systems are commonly used for advertising, decoration, and ornamental or festive displays. Such lighting systems frequently include a set of coloured lamps packaged in a common fixture, and a control system which controls the output intensity of each lamp in order to control the colour of light emanating from the fixture.

For instance, Kunins (US Patent 2,515,236) teaches a coloured light source comprising a fixture having a red lamp, a green lamp, and blue lamp, with each lamp being connected to separate output terminal of an autotransformer. The autotransformer is connected to an AC voltage source, and the core of the autotransformer is rotated by a motor so as to vary the voltage applied to each lamp and thereby control the colour of light emanating from the fixture. Although the light source taught by Kunins may be suitable for producing light of varying colour, the use of a motor and autotransformer is bulky and is not suitable for producing intricate colour displays.

25 More recently, multi-coloured light-emitting diodes (LEDs) have been used with electronic switches to improve the versatility of the lighting system. For instance, Kazar (US Patent 5,008,595) teaches a light display comprising strings of bicoloured LED packages connected in parallel across a common DC voltage source. Each bicoloured LED package comprises a pair of red and green LEDs, connected back-

-1-

5

10

15

to-back, with the bicoloured LED packages in each string being connected in parallel to the voltage source through an H-bridge circuit. A control circuit, connected to the Hbridge circuits, allows the red and green LEDS to conduct each alternate half cycle, with the conduction angle each half cycle being determined according to a modulating input source coupled to the control circuit. As a result, the bicolour LEDS can be forced to illuminate continuously, or to flash. Further, the colour of light produced by each bicolour LED can be continuously varied between two extremes.

5

10

15

20

25

- DYD

đ

4/18/01

Although the light display taught by Kazar offers an improvement over prior variableeffect lighting systems, the control system and the H-bridge circuitry increases the complexity of the lighting system. Further, the rate of change of coloured light produced is restricted by the modulating input source. Therefore, the range of colour displays which can be produced by the light display is limited.

Phares (US Patent 5,420,482) teaches a controlled lighting system which allows a greater range of colour displays to be realized. The lighting system comprises a control system which transmits illumination data to a number of lighting modules. Each lighting module includes at least two lamps and a control unit connected to the lamps and responsive to the illumination data to individually vary the amount of light emitted from each lamp. However, the illumination data only controls the brightness of each lamp at any given instant. Therefore, the lighting system is not particularly well suited to easily producing intricate colour displays.

Murad (US Patent 4,317,071) teaches a computerized illumination system for producing a continuous variation in output colour. The illumination system comprises a number of different coloured lamps, a low frequency clock, and a control circuit connected to the low frequency clock and to each coloured lamp for varying the intensity of light produced by each lamp. However, the rate of change of lamp intensity is dictated by the frequency of the low frequency clock, and the range of colour displays is limited.

- 2 -

Accordingly, there remains a need for a relatively simple variable-effect lighting system which allows for greater variation in the range of colour displays which can be realized.

### 5 SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

10

15

20

25

21

It is an object of the invention to provide a variable-effect lighting system which addresses the deficiencies of the prior art lighting systems.

The variable-effect lighting system, according to the invention, comprises a lamp assembly, and a programmable lamp controller. The lamp assembly includes a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light. The programmable lamp controller is coupled to the lamp assembly for setting the conduction angle of the illuminating elements according to at least one predetermined pattern stored in a memory of the lamp controller. Preferably, the controller includes a user-operable input to allow the user to select the predetermined pattern and hence the colour display as desired. Alternately, the controller includes a temperature sensor for selecting the predetermined pattern according to the time.

In one embodiment of the invention, the programable lamp controller comprises a microcontroller for setting the conduction angle according to a plurality of user-selectable predetermined patterns. The lamp assembly comprises a string of series-connected bicoloured light-emitting diodes connected in series between an AC power source and an electronic switch. The electronic switch is coupled to an output of the microcontroller

- 3 -

and sets the conduction angle of the illuminating elements of each bicoloured lightemitting diode according to the predetermined pattern selected.

In another embodiment of the invention, the lamp assembly comprises at least one bicoloured light-emitting diode coupled to a DC power source. The first illuminating element of the bicoloured light-emitting diode is coupled to the DC power source through a first electronic switch, and the second illuminating element of the bicoloured lightemitting diode is coupled to the DC power source through a second electronic switch. The electronic switches are each coupled to a respective output of the programmable controller for setting the conduction angles of the illuminating elements.

In yet another embodiment of the invention, the lamp assembly comprises at least one bicoloured light-emitting diode, with each illuminating element of the bicoloured light-emitting diode being driven directly by a respective output of the programmable controller.

Applications of the invention include Christmas tree light strings, temperature-sensitive lights, night lights, jewelry, key chains and decorative lighting displays.

## BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The preferred embodiments of the invention will now be described, by way of example only, with reference to the drawings, in which:

Fig. 1a is a schematic circuit diagram of a variable-effect lighting system according to a first embodiment of the invention, showing a programmable controller, and a lamp assembly comprising a string of series-coupled bicoloured lamps;

25

5

10

15

20

DDDDSEF \_ THELGO

Fig. 1b is a schematic circuit diagram of one variation of the lamp assembly shown in Fig. 1a;

4 -

Fig. 1c is a schematic circuit diagram of another variation of the lamp assembly shown in Fig. 1a;

Fig. 2a is a schematic circuit diagram of a variable-effect lighting system according to a second embodiment of the invention, wherein the lamp assembly comprises a string of parallel-coupled bicoloured lamps;

Fig. 2b is a schematic circuit diagram of one variation of the lamp assembly shown in Fig. 2a;

. . .

10

15

20

đ

5

Fig. 2c is a schematic circuit diagram of one variation of the variable-effect lighting system shown in Fig. 2a;

Fig. 3 is a schematic circuit diagram of a variable-effect lighting system according to a third embodiment of the invention, wherein the programmable controller directly drives each bicoloured lamp;

Fig. 4 is a night light according to one implementation of the embodiment shown in Fig. 2;

Fig. 5a is a jewelry piece according to one implementation of the embodiment shown in Fig. 3; and

Fig. 5b is a key chain according to another implementation of the embodiment shown inFig. 3.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

La

- 5 -

Turning to Fig. 1a, a variable-effect lighting system according to a first embodiment of the invention, denoted generally as 10, is shown comprising a lamp assembly 11, and a programmable lamp controller 12 coupled to the lamp assembly 11 for setting the colour of light produced by the lamp assembly 11. Preferably, the lamp assembly 11 comprises string of multi-coloured lamps 14 interconnected with flexible wire conductor to allow the ornamental lighting system 10 to be used as decorative Christmas tree lights. However, the multi-coloured lamps 14 may also be interconnected with substantially rigid wire conductor or affixed to a substantially rigid backing for applications requiring the lamp assembly 11 to have a measure of rigidity.

The multi-coloured lamps 14 are connected in series with each other and with an AC voltage source 16, and a current-limiting resistor 18. Typically the AC voltage source 16 comprises the 60 Hz 120 VAC source commonly available. However, other sources of AC voltage may be used without departing from the scope of the invention. As will be appreciated, the series arrangement of the lamps 14 eliminates the need for a step-down transformer between the AC voltage source 16 and the lamp assembly 11. The current-limiting resistor 18 limits the magnitude of current flowing through the lamps 14. However, the current-limiting resistor 18 may be eliminated if a sufficient number of lamps 14 are used, or if the magnitude of the voltage produced by the AC voltage source 16 is selected so that the lamps 14 will not be exposed to excessive current flow.

For longevity, each lamp 14 comprises a bicoloured LED having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light which is different from the first colour, and with the leads of each lamp 14 disposed such that when current flows through the lamp 14 in one direction the first colour of light is produced, and when current flows through the lamp 14 in the opposite direction the second colour of light is produced. As shown in Fig. 1a, preferably each bicoloured LED comprises a pair of differently-coloured LEDs 14a, 14b

25

5

10

15

IC IC IC IC I

Uī

THUN

ģ

đ

connected back-to-back, with the first illuminating element comprising the LED 14a and the second illuminating element comprising the LED 14b.

In a preferred implementation of the invention, the first illuminating element produces red light, and the second illuminating element produces green light. However, other LED colours may be used if desired. In addition, both LEDs 14a, 14b of some of the lamps 14 may be of the same colour if it is desired that some of the lamps 14 vary the intensity of their respective colour outputs only. Further, each lamp 14 may be fitted with a translucent ornamental bulb shaped as a star, or a flower or may have any other aesthetically pleasing shape for added versatility.

The programmable controller 12 comprises a microcontroller 20, a bidirectional semiconductor switch 22 controlled by an output Z of the microcontroller 20, and a user-operable switch 24 coupled to an input S of the microcontroller 20 for selecting the colour display desired. In addition, an input X of the microcontroller 20 is coupled to the AC voltage source 16 through a current-limiting resistor 26 for synchronization purposes, as will be described below. The bidirectional switch 22 is positioned in series with the lamps 14, between the current limiting resistor 18 and ground. In Fig. 1, the bidirectional switch 22 is shown comprising a triac switch. However, other bidirectional switches, such as IGBTs or back-to-back SCRs, may be used without departing from the scope of the invention.

The programmable controller 12 is powered by a 5-volt DC regulated power supply 28 connected to the AC voltage source 16 which ensures that the microcontroller 20 receives a steady voltage supply for proper operation. However, for added safety, the programmable controller 12 also includes a brownout detector 30 connected to an input Y of the microcontroller 20 for placing the microcontroller 20 in a stable operational mode should the supply voltage to the microcontroller 20 drop below acceptable limits.

- 7 -

5

10

15

20

25

The microcontroller 20 includes a non-volatile memory which is programmed or "burned-in" with preferably several conduction angle patterns for setting the conduction angle of the bidirectional switch 22 in accordance with the pattern selected. In this manner, the conduction angles of the LEDs 14a, 14b (and hence the colour display generated by the bicoloured lamps 14) can be selected.

Preferred colour displays include, but are not limited to:

1. continuous slow colour change between red, amber and green

2. continuous rapid colour change between red, amber and green

3. continuous alternate flashing of red and green

4. continuous random flashing of red and green

5. continuous illumination of red only

6. continuous change in intensity of red

7. continuous flashing of red only

5

10

15

20

25

D

GGFUT

4/18/01

a

a

8. continuous illumination of green only

9. continuous change in intensity of green

10. continuous flashing of green only

11. continuous illumination of red and green to produce amber

12. combination of any of the preceding colour displays

However, as will be appreciated, the microcontroller 20 needsonly be programmed with a single conduction angle pattern to function. Further, the microcontroller 20 can also be programmed in situ with a user interface (not shown) for increased flexibility. As will be apparent, if the microcontroller 20 is programmed with only a single conduction angle pattern, the user-operable switch 24 may be eliminated from the programmable controller 12. Further, the user-operable switch 24 may be eliminated even when the microcontroller 20 is programmed with a number of conduction angle patterns, with the microcontroller 20 automatically switching between the various conduction angle

- 8 -

V

patterns. Alternately, the user-operable switch 24 may be replaced with a clock circuit which signals the microcontroller 20 to switch conduction angle patterns according to the time.

The operation of the variable-effect lighting system 10 will now be described. Prior to power-up of the lighting system 10, the microcontroller 20 is programmed with at least one conduction angle pattern. Alternately, the microcontroller 20 is programmed after power-up using the above-described user interface. Once power is applied through the AC voltage source 16, the 5-volt DC regulated power supply 28 provides power to the microcontroller 20 and the brown-out detector 30.

After the brown-out detector 30 signals the microcontroller 20 at input Y that the voltage supplied by the power supply 28 has reached the threshold sufficient for proper operation of the microcontroller 20, the microcontroller 20 begins executing instructions for implementing a default conduction angle pattern. However, if a change of state is detected at the input S by reason of the user activating the user-operable switch 24, the microcontroller 20 will begin executing instructions for implementing the next conduction angle pattern. For instance, if the microcontroller 20 is executing instructions for implementing the third conduction angle pattern identified above, actuation of the user-operable switch 24 will force the microcontroller 20 to being executing instructions for implementing the fourth conduction angle pattern.

For ease of explanation, it is convenient to assume that the LED 14a is a red LED, and the LED 14b is a green LED. It is also convenient to assume that the first conduction angle pattern, identified above, is selected. The operation of the lighting system 10 for the remaining conduction angle patterns will be readily understood from the following description by those skilled in the art.

- 9 -

5

10

15

20

25

After the conduction angle pattern is selected, either by default or by reason of activation of the user-operable switch 24, the microcontroller 20 will begin monitoring the AC signal received at the input X to the microcontroller 20. Once a positive-going zero-crossing of the AC voltage source 16 is detected, the microcontroller 20 delays a

predetermined period. After the predetermined period has elapsed, the microcontroller 20 issues a pulse to the bidirectional switch 22, causing the bidirectional switch 22 to conduct current in the direction denoted by the arrow 32. As a result, the red LED 14a illuminates until the next zero-crossing of the AC voltage source 16. In addition, while the LED 14a is conducting current, the predetermined period for the LED 14a is increased in preparation for the next positive-going zero-crossing of the AC voltage source 16.

After the negative-going zero-crossing of the AC signal source 16 is detected at the input X, the microcontroller 20 again delays a predetermined period. After the predetermined period has elapsed, the microcontroller 20 issues a pulse to the bidirectional switch 22, causing the bidirectional switch 22 to conduct current in the direction denoted by the arrow 34. As a result, the green LED 14b illuminates until the next zero-crossing of the AC voltage source 16. In addition, while the LED 14b is conducting current, the predetermined period for the LED 14b is decreased in preparation for the next negative-going zero-crossing of the AC voltage source 16.

With the above conduction angle sequence, it will be apparent that the period of time each cycle during which the red LED 14a illuminates will continually decrease, while the period of time each cycle during which the green LED 14b illuminates will continually increase. Therefore, the colour of light emanating from the bicoloured lamps 14 will gradually change from red, to amber, to green, with the colour of light emanating from the lamps 14 when both the LEDs 14a, 14b are conducting being determined by the instantaneous ratio of the magnitude of the conduction angle of the LED 14a to the magnitude of the conduction angle of the LED 14b.

- 10 -

5

10

15

20

25

When the conduction angle of the green LED 14b reaches 180°, the conduction angle pattern is reversed so that the colour of light emanating from the bicoloured lamps 14 changes from green, to amber and back to red. As will be appreciated, the maximum conduction angles for each conducting element of the lamps 14 can be set less than 180° if desired.

In a preferred implementation of the invention, the microcontroller 20 comprises a Microchip PIC12C508 microcontroller. The zero-crossings of the AC voltage source 16 are detected at pin 3, the state of the user-operable switch 24 is detected at pin 7, and the bidirectional switch 22 is controlled by pin 6. The brown-out detector 30 is coupled to pin 4. The assembly code listing for generating conduction angle patterns 1,2 and 3 with the Microchip PIC12C508 microcontroller is shown in Table A.

#### TABLE A

; Constants

20

25

7-95

DOBÓZE, LHEIOG

5

10

AC\_IN EQU 4; GP4 (pin 3) is AC input pin X TRIGGER\_OUT EQU 1; GP1 (pin 6) is Triac Trigger pin Z BUTTON EQU 0; GP0 (pin 7) is Button 24 input pin S and is active low

delay\_dim EQU 0x007 dim\_val EQU 0x008 trigger\_delay EQU 0x009 DELAY1 EQU 0x00A DELAY2 EQU 0x00B DELAY3 EQU 0x00C RED\_INTENSITY EQU 0x00D SUBTRACT\_REG EQU 0x00E DELAY5 EQU 0x00F FLASH\_COUNT EQU 0x010 FLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD EQU 0x011 FADE\_DELAY EQU 0x012

org 0; RESET vector location movwf OSCCAL; move data from W register to OSCCAL goto START

DELAY; subroutine to delay 83 usec \* register W

movwf dim\_val;

15 LOOP1

5

10

20

The second start have not seen up

movlw .27 movwf delay\_dim

LOOP2; delay 83 usec

decfsz delay\_dim,1

goto LOOP2

decfsz dim\_val,1

goto LOOP1

return

25 TRIGGER; subroutine to send trigger pulse to triac

bsf GPIO, TRIGGER\_OUT

movlw b'00010001'

TRIS GPIO; send trigger to triac

movlw .30

- 12 -

movwf trigger\_delay

# LOOP3

decfsz trigger\_delay,1

goto LOOP3; delay 30 usec

5 movlw b'00010011'

TRIS GPIO; remove trigger from triac return

## DELAY\_SEC

10 movlw .4

movwf DELAY3; set DELAY3

SEC2

the second secon

12

eereru -

15

20

25

movlw .250

movwf DELAY2; set DELAY2

QUART\_SEC2

movlw .250

movwf DELAY1; set DELAY1

MSEC2

clrwdt; clear Watchdog timer decfsz DELAY1,1; wait DELAY1 goto MSEC2

decfsz DELAY2,1; wait DELAY2 \* DELAY1

goto QUART\_SEC2

decfsz DELAY3,1; wait DELAY3 \* DELAY2 \* DELAY1

goto SEC2

return

FADE\_SUB;

subroutine to vary conduction angle for triac each half cycle

- 13 -

	1		f
*			
	2.2		
÷	``		
	· ·		
			UP_LOOP; increase delay before triac starts to conduct each negative half
			cycle while decreasing delay each positive half cycle
			btfss GPIO,AC_IN
			goto UP_LOOP; wait for positive swing on AC input
		5	WAIT_NEG1
			call WAIT_NEG_EDGE1; increase delay before turning triac on each negative half cycle
			NO_CHANGE
			movlw .90; register W = maximum delay value before triac turns on
.e.(		10	subwf RED_INTENSITY,0
			btfsc STATUS,Z
	1403		goto WAIT_NEG2; if RED_INTENSITY is equal to maximum delay value,
	DQ		start increasing delay value
			movf RED_INTENSITY,0
		15	btfss GPIO,BUTTON
			return; return if Button depressed
			call DELAY; delay RED_INTENSITY * 83 usec
			call TRIGGER; send trigger pulse to triac
	lle ten		MAIN_LOOP2
		20	btfsc GPIO,AC_IN
	121		goto MAIN_LOOP2; wait for negative swing on AC input
			WAIT_POS_EDGE1
			btfss GPIO,AC_IN
			goto WAIT_POS_EDGE1; wait for positive swing on AC input
		25	movlw .96
			movwf SUBTRACT_REG; SUBTRACT_REG = maximum delay value
			+ minimum delay value before triac turns on
			movf RED_INTENSITY,0
			subwf SUBTRACT_REG,0
			- 14 -
			11-
			$(\mathcal{Y})$

1			
			1
			100
10			
× <sup>2</sup>	с. <sup>т</sup>		
8			
		call DELAY; delay (SUBTRACT_REG - RED_INTENSITY) * 83 usec	
		goto UP_LOOP	
	5	DOWN_LOOP	
		btfss GPIO,AC_IN	
		goto DOWN_LOOP; wait for positive swing on AC input	
		WAIT_NEG2	
		call WAIT_NEG_EDGE2; decrease delay before triac turns on each negative	
19. <sup>10. 10</sup>	10	half cycle	
		NO_CHANGE2	
1005		movlw .6	
D D		subwf RED_INTENSITY,0; register W = RED_INTENSITY - minimum delay	
In the second se		value	
Hall Berg	15		
tions. Towns the second	15	btfsc STATUS,Z	
*~]		goto WAIT_NEG1; if RED_INTENSITY is equal to minimum delay	
81 2009:		value, start increasing delay	
		movf RED_INTENSITY,0	
1U		btfss GPIO,BUTTON	
1	20	return; return if Button depressed	
Ø		call DELAY; delay RED_INTENSITY * 83 usec	
		call TRIGGER; send trigger pulse to triac	
		MAIN_LOOP3	
		btfsc GPIO,AC_IN	
	25	goto MAIN_LOOP3; wait for negative swing on AC input	
		WAIT_POS_EDGE2	
		btfss GPIO,AC_IN	
		goto WAIT_POS_EDGE2; wait for positive swing on AC input	
		movlw .96	
		- 15 -	
		E.	
		/ //	
 	See.	en el regione company de la	

		4			
				an <sup>a</sup> na a tha th	
	1	1 .			
		t:			
- °.,					1
	~				-
. ``	N			et 1) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
,					
	×.		-		
			movwf SUBTRACT	T_REG; SUBTRACT_REG = maximum delay value before	
			м.	triac turns on	
			mart DED DITENC		
			movf RED_INTENS		
			subwf SUBTRACT_		
	5		call DELAY;	delay (SUBTRACT_REG - RED_INTENSITY) * 83 usec	
			call TRIGGER;	send trigger pulse to triac	
			goto DOWN_LOOP	p	
		return	_		
	10	111.1 100			
~	10	WAII	_NEG_EDGE1;	routine to increase delay before triac turns on each negative	
				half cycle	
1000			btfsc GPIO,AC_IN;	; wait for negative swing on AC input	
D			goto WAIT_NEG_E	EDGE1	
IU O			decfsz DELAY5,1;	DELAY5 = fade delay, ie number of cycles at present delay	
	15			value; decrement and return if not zero	
		return			
1. A.		Ictuill			
			incf RED_INTENSIT		
			movf FADE_DELAY	.Y,0	
Han term			movwf DELAY5	· · · · ·	
10	20	return			
ιD					
		WAIT	_NEG_EDGE2;	routine to decrease delay before triac turns on each negative	
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
				half cycle	
			btfsc GPIO,AC_IN;	wait for negative swing on AC input	
	25		goto WAIT_NEG_EI	EDGE2	
			decfsz DELAY5,1;	DELAY5 = number of cycles at present delay value;	
				decrement and return if not zero	
		return			
			decf RED_INTENSI	ITY 1: otherwise decrement delay and nature	
			SourceD_INTENSI	ITY,1; otherwise, decrement delay and return	
				- 16 -	
				10	
				1	
				1	
1. X. M		States	Strandiff and an other sec	and the second	

# movf FADE\_DELAY,0 movwf DELAY5; DELAY5 = FADE DELAY return 5 FLASH\_SUB; subroutine to flash lights at speed dictated by value assigned to FLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD movfFLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD,0 movwfFLASH\_COUNT; FLASH\_COUNT = duration of flash MAIN LOOP4 10 btfsc GPIO, AC IN; wait for negative swing on AC input goto MAIN\_LOOP4 WAIT\_POS\_EDGE4 btfss GPIO, AC\_IN goto WAIT\_POS\_EDGE4; wait for positive swing on AC input 15 movlw.6 call DELAY call TRIGGER; send trigger pulse to triac ₩ULHEI btfss GPIO, BUTTON return; return if Button pressed 20 decfsz FLASH\_COUNT goto MAIN\_LOOP4; decrement FLASH\_COUNT and repeat until zero movf FLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD,0 movwf FLASH\_COUNT; reset FLASH\_COUNT DOWN LOOP4 25 btfss GPIO, AC\_IN; wait for positive swing on AC input goto DOWN\_LOOP4 WAIT\_NEG\_EDGE4 btfsc GPIO,AC\_IN goto WAIT\_NEG\_EDGE4; wait for negative swing on AC input - 17 -

5 ×		
1		
		i ka ini a
2.2		
		movlw .6
		call DELAY
		call TRIGGER send trigger pulse to triac
		btfss GPIO,BUTTON
	5	return ; return if Button pressed
		decfsz FLASH_COUNT
		goto DOWN_LOOP4; decrement FLASH_COUNT and repeat until zero
3		return
•	10	START
- 1 C		movlw b'00010011'
5		TRIS GPIO; set pins GP4 (AC input), GP1 (Triac output to high impedance),
		GP0 (Button as input)
		movlw b'100101111'; enable pullups on GP0, GP1, GP3
the stress stress	15	OPTION
171		movlw .4
11 11		movwf RED_INTENSITY; load RED_INTENSITY register
		movlw .5
		movwf DELAY5; set initial fade
and the second	20	
		FADE_SLOW
		call DELAY_SEC; wait DELAY3 * DELAY2 * DELAY1
		movlw .5
		movwfFADE_DELAY; set slow FADE_DELAY
	25	call FADE_SUB; slowly fade colours until Button is pressed
		goto FADE_FAST
		FADE_FAST
		call DELAY_SEC; wait DELAY3 * DELAY2 * DELAY1
		- 18 -
		- 10 -
		$(\mathcal{O})$

movlw .1 set fast FADE\_DELAY movwfFADE\_DELAY; call FADE\_SUB; rapidly fade colours until Button is pressed goto FLASH2\_SEC 5 FLASH2\_SEC ; flash red/green 2 sec interval call DELAY\_SEC; wait DELAY3 \* DELAY2 \* DELAY1 movlw .120 movwfFLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD 10 FLASH2B\_SEC btfss GPIO, BUTTON goto FLASH1\_SEC; slowly flash lights until Button is pressed call FLASH\_SUB goto FLASH2B\_SEC 15 FLASH1\_SEC ; flash red/green 1 sec. interval call DELAY\_SEC; wait DELAY3 \* DELAY2 \* DELAY1 movlw .60 movwfFLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD FLASH1B\_SEC 20 btfss GPIO, BUTTON goto FLASH\_FAST; flash lights at moderate speed until Button is pressed call FLASH\_SUB goto FLASH1B\_SEC 25 FLASH FAST; flash red/green 0.25 sec. interval call DELAY\_SEC; wait DELAY3 \* DELAY2 \* DELAY1 movlw .15 movwfFLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD - 19 -

## FLASH\_FASTB

#### btfss GPIO,BUTTON

goto FADE\_SLOW; rapidly flash lights until Button is pressed call FLASH\_SUB; slowly fade colours if Button is pressed goto FLASH FASTB

end

5

10

15

20

25

5

Ð

Numerous variations of the lighting system 10 are possible. In one variation (not shown), the user-operable switch 24 is replaced with a temperature sensor coupled to the input S of the microcontroller 20 for varying the conduction angle pattern according to the ambient temperature. Alternately, the programmable lamp controller 12 includes a plurality of temperature sensors, each being sensitive to a different temperature range, and being coupled to a respective input of the microcontroller 20. With these variations, one colour display is produced when the ambient temperature falls within one range and another colour display is produced when the ambient temperature falls within a different range.

In another variation (not shown), each lamp 14 comprises a pair of LEDs with one of the LEDs being capable of emitting white light and with the other of the LEDs being capable of producing a colour of light other than white. In still another variation, each lamp 14 comprises a LED capable of producing three or more different colours of light, while in the variation shown in Fig. 1b, each lamp 14 comprises three or more differently-coloured LEDs. In these latter two variations, the LEDs are connected such that when current flows in one direction one colour of light is produced, and when current flows in the opposite direction another colour of light is produced.

In yet another variation, shown in Fig. 1c, the programmable lamp controller 12 comprises two bidirectional switches 22a, 22b each connected to a respective output Z1,

- 20 -7 | Z2 of the microcontroller 20. The lamp assembly 11 comprises first and second strings 11a, 11b of series-connected back-to-back-coupled LEDs 14a, 14b, with each string 11a, 11b being connected to the AC voltage source 16 and to a respective one of the bidirectional switches 22a, 22b. In this variation, each multi-coloured lamp14 comprises one pair of the back-to-back-coupled LEDs 14a, 14b of the first string 11a and one pair of the back-to-back-coupled LEDs 14a, 14b of the first string 11a and one pair of the back-to-back-coupled LEDs 14a, 14b of the second string 11b, with the LEDs of each lamp 14 being inserted in a respective translucent ornamental bulb. As a result, the colour of light emanating from each bulb depends on the instantaneous ratio of the conduction angles of the LEDs 14a, 14b in both strings 11a, 11b. Preferably, the outputs Z1, Z2 are independently operable to increase the range of colour displays.

5

10

15

20

25

- DHE I OO

In a further variation, the programmable lamp controller 12 is similar to the programmable lamp controller 12 shown in Fig. 1c, in that it comprises two bidirectional switches 22a, 22b each connected to a respective independently-operable output Z1, Z2 of the microcontroller 20. However, unlike the programmable lamp controller 12 shown in Fig. 1c, the lamp assembly 11 comprises first and second strings 11a, 11b of series-connected singly-coloured lamps 14. As above, each singly-coloured lamp 14 of the first string 11a is associated with a singly-coloured lamp 14 of the second string 11b, with each associated lamp pair being inserted in a respective translucent ornamental bulb.

Turning to Fig. 2a, a variable-effect lighting system according to a second embodiment of the invention, denoted generally as 110, is shown comprising a lamp assembly 111, and a programmable lamp controller 112 coupled to the lamp assembly 111 for setting the colour of light produced by the lamp assembly 111.

The lamp assembly 111 comprises a string of multi-coloured lamps 114 connected in parallel with each other. The multi-coloured lamps 114 are also connected in parallel with an AC/DC converter 116 which is coupled to an AC voltage source. Each lamp 114 comprises a bicoloured LED having a first illuminating element for producing a first

-21-77 colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light which is different from the first colour, with the leads of each lamp 114 configured such that when current flows through one lead the first colour of light is produced, and when current flows through the another lead the second colour of light is produced. As shown in Fig. 2a, preferably each bicoloured LED comprises first and second differentlycoloured LEDs 114a, 114b in series with a respective current-limiting resistor 118, with the common cathode of the LEDs 114 being connected to ground, and with the first illuminating element comprising the first LED 114a and the second illuminating element comprising the second LED 114b.

The AC/DC converter 116 produces a DC output voltage of a magnitude which is sufficient to power the lamps 114, but which will not damage the lamps 114. Typically, the AC/DC converter 116 receives 120 volts AC at its input and produces an output voltage of about 5 volts DC.

The programmable controller 112 is also powered by the output of the AC/DC converter 116 and comprises a microcontroller 20, a first semiconductor switch 122 controlled by an output Z1 of the microcontroller 20, a second semiconductor switch 123 controlled by an output Z2 of the microcontroller 20, and a user-operable switch 24 coupled to an input S of the microcontroller 20 for selecting the colour display desired. As discussed above, the user-operable switch 24 may be eliminated if desired. In Fig. 2a, the semiconductor switches 122, 123 are shown comprising MOSFET switches. However, other semiconductor switches may be used without departing from the scope of the invention.

25 The first semiconductor switch 122 is connected between the output of the AC/DC converter 116 and the anode of the first LED 114a (through the first current-limiting resistor 118), while the second semiconductor switch 123 is connected between the output of the AC/DC converter 116 and the anode of the second LED 114b (through the second current-limiting resistor 118). However, the anodes of the LEDs 114a, 114b may

- 22 -

5

10

15

20

0

上でと

GGTGHO"

be coupled instead to the output of the AC/DC converter, with the first and second semiconductor switches 122, 123 being connected between the respective cathodes and ground. Other variations on the placement of the semiconductor switches 122, 123 will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

5

10

15

20

As with the previously described embodiment, the microcontroller 20 includes a nonvolatile memory which is programmed with preferably several conduction angle sequences for setting the firing angle of the semiconductor switches 122, 123 in accordance with the sequence selected. In this manner, the conduction angles of the LEDs 114a, 114b, and hence the ultimate colour display generated by the lamps 114 can be selected.

The operation of the variable-effect lighting system 110 is similar to the operation of the variable-effect lighting system 10. After power is applied to the AC/DC converter 116, the microcontroller 20 begins executing instructions for implementing one of the conduction angle sequences. Again, assuming that the first conduction angle sequence, identified above, is selected, the microcontroller 20 issues a signal to the first semiconductor switch 122, causing the first LED 114a to illuminate. After a predetermined period has elapsed, the signal to the first semiconductor switch 122 is removed, causing the first LED 114a to extinguish. While the LED 114a is conducting current, the predetermined period for the first LED 114a is decreased in preparation for the next cycle.

The microcontroller 20 then issues a signal to the second semiconductor switch 123,
causing the second LED 114b to illuminate. After a predetermined period has elapsed,
the signal to the second semiconductor switch 123 is removed, causing the second LED 114b to extinguish. While the second LED 114b is conducting current, the predetermined period for the second LED 114b is increased in preparation for the next cycle.

- 23 -

With the above conduction angle sequence, it will be apparent that the period of time each cycle during which the first LED 114a illuminates will continually decrease, while the period of time each cycle during which the second LED 114b illuminates will continually increase. Therefore, the colour of light emanating from the lamps 114 will gradually change from the colour of the first LED 114a to the colour of the second LED 114b, with the colour of light emanating from the lamps 114 when both the LEDs 114a, 114b are conducting being determined by the instantaneous ratio of the magnitude of the conduction period of the first LED 114a to the magnitude of the second LED 114b.

5

10

15

20

25

đ

Numerous variations of the lighting system 110 are also possible. In one variation, each lamp 114 comprises a pair of LEDs with one of the LEDs being capable of emitting white light and with the other of the LEDs being capable of producing a colour of light other than white. In another variation, each lamp 114 comprises a LED capable of producing three or more different colours of light, while in the variation shown in Fig. 2b, each lamp 114 comprises three or more differently-coloured LEDs. In these latter two variations, the LEDs are connected such that when current flows through one of the semiconductor switches one colour of light is produced, and when current flows through the other of the semiconductor switches another colour of light is produced. In yet another variation, shown in Fig. 2c, the programmable controller 112 includes a first pair of electronic switches 122a, 122b driven by the output Z1 of the microcontroller 20, and a second pair of electronic switches 123a, 123b driven by the output Z1 of the microcontroller 20. Each pair of first and second LEDs 114a, 114b of each lamp 114 are connected back-toback, such that the lamps 114 and the semiconductor switches 122, 123 are configured together as an H-bridge. As discussed above, preferably the first and second LEDs 114a, 114b produce different colours, although the invention is not intended to be so limited.

Turning to Fig. 3, a variable-effect lighting system according to a third embodiment of the invention, denoted generally as 210, is shown comprising a multi-coloured lamp 214,

- 24 -

and a programmable lamp controller 212 coupled to the multi-coloured lamp 214 for setting the colour of light produced by the lamp 214. The multi-coloured lamp 114 comprises a bicoloured LED having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light

which is different from the first colour. As shown in Fig. 3, preferably the first illuminating element comprises a red-coloured LED 214a, and the second illuminating element comprises a green-coloured LED 214b, with the common cathode of the LEDs 214a, 214b being connected to ground. As discussed above, multi-coloured LEDs and/or arrangements of differently-coloured discrete LEDs and/or translucent ornamental bulbs may be used if desired.

The programmable controller 212 is powered by a 9-volt battery 216, and comprises a microcontroller 20, and a user-operable switch 24 coupled to an input S of the microcontroller 20 for selecting the colour display desired. Alternately, for applications where space is at a premium, the programmable controller 212 may be powered by a smaller battery producing a smaller voltage. If necessary, the smaller battery may be coupled to the programmable controller 212 through a voltage amplifier, such as a DC-to-DC converter. As discussed above, the user-operable switch 24 may also be eliminated if desired.

An output Z1 of the microcontroller 20 is connected to the anode of the red LED 214a, and an output Z2 of the microcontroller 20 is connected to the anode of the green LED 214b. Since the lamp 214 is driven directly by the microcontroller 20, the variable-colour ornamental lighting system 210 is limited to applications requiring only a small number of lamps 214.

The operation of the variable-effect lighting system 210 will be readily apparent from the foregoing discussion and, therefore, need not be described.

- 25 -

DOPOSISY \_ DHPIOD

5

10

15

20

25

Turning now to Fig. 4, a night light 310 is shown comprising the variable-effect lighting system 110, described above, but including only a single multi-coloured lamp 114, a housing 340 enclosing the programmable controller 112 and the AC/DC converter 116, and a translucent bulb 342 covering the lamp 114 and fastened to the housing 340. Preferably, the housing 340 also includes an ambient light sensor 344 connected to the microcontroller 20 for inhibiting conduction of the lamp 114 when the intensity of ambient light exceeds a threshold.

5

10

15

20

51

In Fig. 5a, a jewelry piece 410, shaped as a ring, is shown comprising the variable-effect lighting system 210, described above, and a housing 440 retaining the lamp 214, the programmable controller 212, and the battery 216 therein. A portion 442 of the housing 440 is translucent to allow light to be emitted from the lamp 214. In Fig. 5b, a key chain 510, is shown comprising the variable-colour ornamental lighting system 210, and a housing 540 retaining the lamp 214, the programmable controller 212, and the battery 216 therein. A portion 542 of the housing 540 is translucent to allow light to be emitted from the lamp 214, and the battery 216 therein. A portion 542 of the housing 540 is translucent to allow light to be emitted from the lamp 214. A key clasp 544 is coupled to the housing 540 to retain keys. Both the jewelry piece 410 and the key chain 510 may optionally include a user-operable input for selecting the conduction angle pattern.

The foregoing description of the preferred embodiments is intended to be illustrative of the present invention. Those of ordinary skill will be able to envision certain additions, deletions and/or modifications to the described embodiments without departing from the spirit or scope of the invention as defined by the appended claims.

- 26 -

## I CLAIM:

the west for the line in

- 17 B-9- 9-3

-1 111 1

A variable-effect lighting system comprising:

a lamp assembly comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light; and a programmable amp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern/being stored in a memory of the controller.

2. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein the at least one pattern is selectable according to a user-operable input to the controller.

3. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein the lamp controller includes a temperature sensor for selecting the at least one pattern.

4. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein the lamp controller includes a clock circuit for selecting the at least one pattern.

5. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein the lamp assembly comprises a plurality of series-connected multi-coloured lamps, the multi-coloured lamps being in series with an AC power source.

6. The lighting system according to claim 5, wherein each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of light-emitting diodes connected back-to-back, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the first illuminating element and a second lightemitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

- 27 -

7. The lighting system according to claim 5, wherein the multi-coloured lamps are connected in series with the AC power source and an electronic switch, the electronic switch being coupled to an output of the programmable controller for setting the conduction angle of the multi-coloured lamps.

8. The lighting system according to claim 6, wherein the first and second light-emitting diodes are connected in series with the AC power source and an electronic switch, the electronic switch being coupled to an output of the programmable controller for setting the conduction angle of the first and second light-emitting diodes.

9. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein the first colour is different from the second colour.

ū

1

10. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein the lamp assembly comprises at least one multi-coloured lamp coupled in parallel to a DC power source.

11. The lighting system according to claim 10, wherein each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of commonly-coupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

12. The lighting system according to claim 10, wherein the first illuminating element of each said multi-coloured lamp is coupled to the DC power source through a first electronic switch, and the second illuminating element of each said multi-coloured lamp is coupled to the DC power source through a second electronic switch, the first and second electronic switches being coupled to the programmable controller for setting the conduction angle of the multi-coloured lamps.

- 28 -

13. The lighting system according to claim 11, wherein the anode of each said first lightemitting diode is coupled to the DC power source through a first electronic switch, and the anode of each said second light-emitting diode is coupled to the DC power source through a second electronic switch, the first and second switches being coupled to the programmable controller for setting the conduction angle of the first and second light-emitting diodes.

14. The lighting system according to claim 13, wherein the first and second electronic switches form an H-bridge

15. The lighting system according to claim 10, wherein the lighting system is powered by an AC voltage source, and the DC voltage source comprises an AC/DC converter coupled to the AC voltage source.

16. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein each said illuminating element is coupled to a respective output of the programmable controller.

17. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein the lamp assembly comprises at least one multi-coloured lamp, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a pair of commonly-coupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element, the first and second illuminating elements being coupled to a respective output of the programmable controller.

18. A night light comprising:

a lamp assembly comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light;

- 29 -

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the programmable lamp controller; and an AC/DC converter for powering the lamp assembly and the controller.

19. The night light according to claim 16, wherein each said predetermined pattern is selectable according to a user-operable input to the controller.

20. The night light according to claim 18, wherein the lamp assembly comprises at least one multi-coloured lamp coupled in parallel to a DC output of the AC/DC converter, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a pair of commonly-coupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

21. The night light according to claim 18, wherein the lamp assembly comprises at least one multi-coloured lamp coupled in parallel to a DC output of the AC/DC converter, the first illuminating element of each said multi-coloured lamp being coupled to the DC output through a first electronic switch, and the second illuminating element of each said multi-coloured lamp being coupled to the DC output through a second electronic switch, the first and second electronic switches being coupled to the programmable controller for setting the conduction angle of the multi-coloured lamps.

U

the set of the set of the

the state

0

A jewelry pi

comprising:

22. The night light according to claim 18, wherein the controller includes an ambient light sensor for inhibiting conduction of the illuminating elements when an intensity of ambient light exceeds a threshold.

- 30 -

a lamp assembly complising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light;

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the programmable lamp controller;

a DC power source for powering the lamp assembly and the controller; and

a housing retaining the amp assembly, the controller and the power source therein.

The jewelry piece according to claim 23, wherein each said predetermined pattern is selectable according to a user-operable input to the controller.

1225. The jewelry piece according to claim 23, wherein the lamp controller includes a temperature sensor for selecting the at least one pattern.

26. The jewelry piece according to claim 23, wherein the lamp controller includes a clock circuit for selecting the at least one pattern.

27. A key chain domprising:

TI LL.

đ

a lamp assembly comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light;

a programmable lump controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the programmable lamp controller;

a DC power source for powering the lamp assembly and the controller;

a housing retaining the lamp assembly, the controller and the power source therein; and retaining means coupled to the housing for retaining keys therein.

- 31 -

5 28. The key chain according to claim  $\mathcal{Y}$ , wherein each said predetermined pattern is selectable according to a user-operable input to the controller.

19. The key chain according to claim 27, wherein the lamp controller includes a temperature sensor for selecting the at least one pattern.

30. The key chain according to claim 27, wherein the lamp controller includes a clock circuit for selecting the at least one pattern.

DOEORES DHELOO

0037

- 32 -

# ABSTRACT

09/245 367

A variable-effect lighting system includes a lamp assembly, and a programmable lamp controller. The lamp assembly comprises a string of bicoloured lamps, each bicoloured lamp including a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light. The programmable lamp controller is coupled to the lamp assembly for setting the conduction angle of the illuminating elements according to at least one predetermined pattern stored in a memory of the lamp controller. Preferably, the controller includes a user-operable input to allow the user to select the predetermined pattern and hence the colour display as desired.

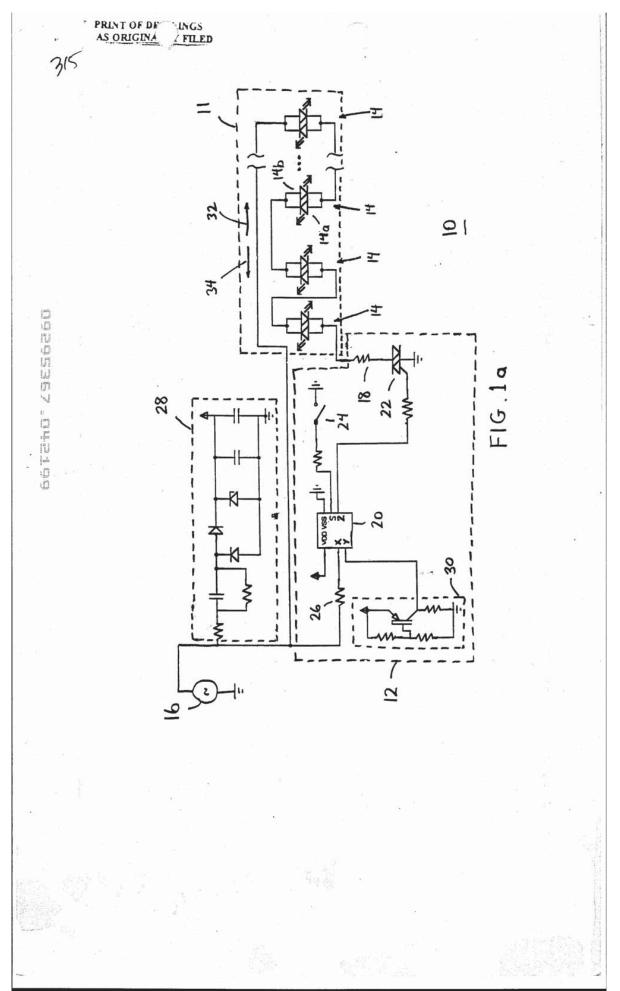
. (			141 1	* 1. 1.
		7.e	£1)	
27/1900 08:48 FROM		TO 86276	61	P.02
R-13-99 14:52 FROM .NGS		+4168(	T-065	.02/04 F-446
				Docket No. T8464953US
Declaration and	Power of At	tornev For F	Patent A	pplication
Declaration and		age Declaratio		
As a below named inventor,			Dext 10 MV 0	ame.
My residence, post office ad				
I believe I am the original, fir first and joint inventor (if plu which a patent is sought on	ral names are listed i	Delow) of the subject	matter which	is claimed and for
VARIABLE-EFFECT LIGHTI				
the specification of which		14. 19		
(check one)				
is attached hereto.	2	s United States Appl	ication No. 0	PCT International
Application Number	a	a drined drame of the		
and was amended on				
		(if applicable)		and apportion
I hereby state that I have r including the claims, as am	lended by any amend	intern referred to date		
i acknowledge the duty to known to me to be mate Section 1.56.	disclose to the Unite rial to patentability a	d States Patent and is defined in Title 3	Trademark 7. Code of I	Office all information Federal Regulation
I hereby claim foreign pri Section 365(b) of any for	eign application(s) to	ated at least one col	intry other th	an the United State plication for patent
any PCT International app listed below and have also inventor's certificate or PC on which priority is claimed	d.			Phority Not Claime
any PCT International app listed below and have also inventor's certificate or PC	a.			
any PCT International app listed below and have also inventor's certificate or PC on which priority is claimed	a.		-	
any PCT International app listed below and have also inventor's certificate or PC on which priority is claimed	a.		h/Year Filed)	
any PCT International app listed below and have also inventor's certificate or PC on which priority is claimed Prior Foreign Application(s	s)		-	
any PCT International app listed below and have also inventor's certificate or PC on which priority is claimed Prior Foreign Application(s (Number)	d. s) (Country)	(Day/Mont	h/Year Filed) h/Year Filed) h/Year Filed)	
any PCT International app listed below and have also inventor's certificate or PC on which priority is claimed Prior Foreign Application(s (Number) (Number)	d. 8) (Country) (Country)	(Day/Mont	h/Year Filed) h/Year Filed) h/Year Filed)	D

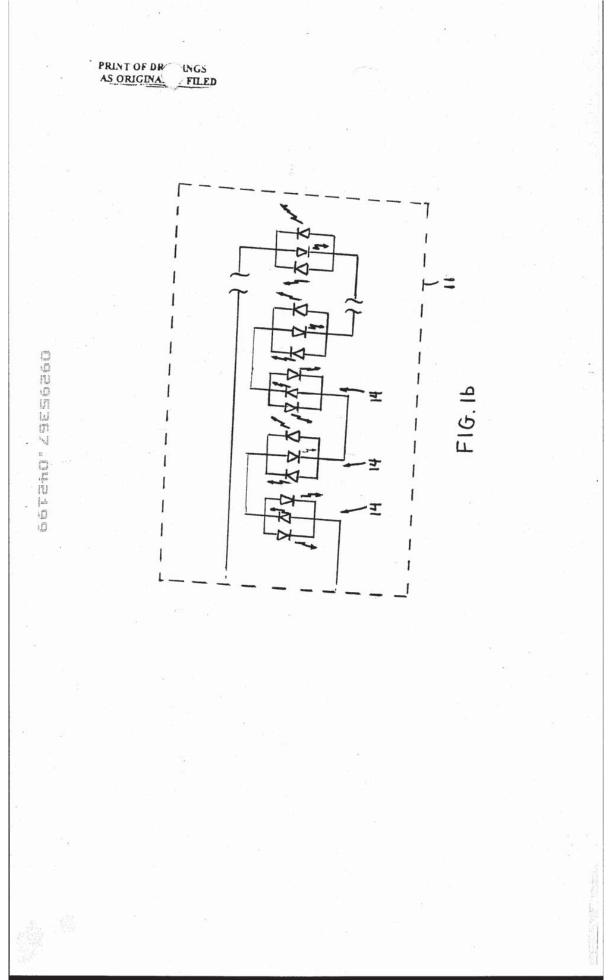
	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
		85		
£.	(			
19. v.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
2				
	7/1900 08:49 FK 4	TA 84	527661 P.03	-
1.1	Y	and the second se		
APN-1	3-99 14:53 FROK INGS	+4168 1	T-065 P.03/04 F-446 rag	e∠o
	I hereby claim the benefit unde application(s) listed below:	r 35 U.S.C. Section 119(e)	of any United States provision	al
	(Application Serial No.)	(Filing Date)		
	(Application Serial No )	(Filing Date)		
	(Application Serial No.)	(Filing Date)		
	Section 365(c) of any PCT International insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT International U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filing date of the	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the t he to be matenal to patentabi ble between the filing date of	blication is not disclosed in the pri rovided by the first paragraph of United States Patent and Tradema ility as defined in Title 37, C. F. I	ior 35 ark R.,
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the t he to be matenal to patentabi ble between the filing date of	blication is not disclosed in the pri rovided by the first paragraph of United States Patent and Tradema ility as defined in Title 37, C. F. I	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filing date of the (Application Senal No.)	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the t he to be matenal to patentable between the filling date of his application: (Filing Date)	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filling date of th	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the t ne to be matenal to patentable ble between the filling date of his application:	(Status)	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filing date of the (Application Senal No.)	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the t he to be matenal to patentable between the filling date of his application: (Filing Date)	(Status) (Status) (Status) (Status)	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filing date of the (Application Senal No.)	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the l he to be matenal to patentabi- ble between the filing date of his application: (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) hents made herein of my ow and belief are believed to be the nat willful false statements and er Section 1001 of Title 18 of t	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (st	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal ))
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filling date of th (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) I hereby declare that all statem statements made on information a were made with the knowledge th fine or imprisonment, or both, und	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the l he to be matenal to patentabi- ble between the filing date of his application: (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) hents made herein of my ow and belief are believed to be the nat willful false statements and er Section 1001 of Title 18 of t	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (st	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal ))
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filling date of th (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) I hereby declare that all statem statements made on information a were made with the knowledge th fine or imprisonment, or both, und	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the l he to be matenal to patentabi- ble between the filing date of his application: (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) hents made herein of my ow and belief are believed to be the nat willful false statements and er Section 1001 of Title 18 of t	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (st	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal ))
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filling date of th (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) I hereby declare that all statem statements made on information a were made with the knowledge th fine or imprisonment, or both, und	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the l he to be matenal to patentabi- ble between the filing date of his application: (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) hents made herein of my ow and belief are believed to be the nat willful false statements and er Section 1001 of Title 18 of t	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (st	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal ))
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filling date of th (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) I hereby declare that all statem statements made on information a were made with the knowledge th fine or imprisonment, or both, und	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the l he to be matenal to patentabi- ble between the filing date of his application: (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) hents made herein of my ow and belief are believed to be the nat willful false statements and er Section 1001 of Title 18 of t	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (st	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal ))
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filling date of th (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) I hereby declare that all statem statements made on information a were made with the knowledge th fine or imprisonment, or both, und	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the l he to be matenal to patentabi- ble between the filing date of his application: (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) hents made herein of my ow and belief are believed to be the nat willful false statements and er Section 1001 of Title 18 of t	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (st	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal ))
	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filling date of th (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) I hereby declare that all statem statements made on information a were made with the knowledge th fine or imprisonment, or both, und	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the t he to be matenal to patentable ble between the filing date of his application: (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) hents made herein of my ow and belief are believed to be the nat willful false statements and er Section 1001 of Title 18 of the relize the validity of the application	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (st	nd, ior 35 ark R., nal ) ) ) all nts by uch
Form	insofar as the subject matter of e United States or PCT Internationa U.S.C. Section 112, I acknowledg Office all information known to m Section 1.56 which became availa or PCT International filling date of th (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) (Application Serial No.) I hereby declare that all statem statements made on information a were made with the knowledge th fine or imprisonment, or both, und	each of the claims of this app al application in the manner p ge the duty to disclose to the t he to be matenal to patentable ble between the filing date of his application: (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) (Filing Date) hents made herein of my ow and belief are believed to be the nat willful false statements and er Section 1001 of Title 18 of the relize the validity of the application	(Status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (patented, pending, abandoned (status) (st	nd, nor all nots by uch

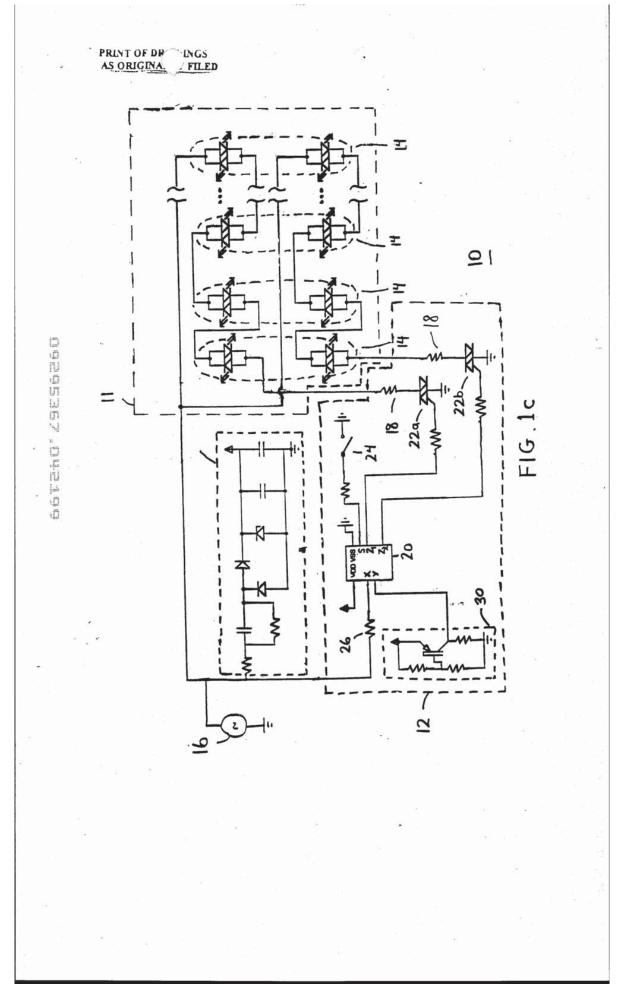
. ... 01/27/1900 08:50 FROM TO 8627661 P.04 . FROM NGS +41685 T-065 P.04/04 F-446 APR-13-99 14:53 1298 3 01 3 POWER OF ATTORNEY: As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith. (list name and registration number) GRAHAM, Robert J., Reg. No. 43,430 STRATTON, Robert P., Rep. No. 35,765 FORS, Arne I., Reg. No. 20,775 HORNE, D. Doak, Reg. No. 33,105 NASSIF, Omar A., Reg. No. 33,640 MILNE, Peter, Reg. No. 34,534 Send Correspondence to: Gowling, Strathy & Henderson Suite 4980, Commerce Court West Terente, Ontario Dopo CANADA M5L 1J3 Direct Telephone Calls to: (name and telephone number) Tel: (416) 862-4425 Fax: (416) 862-7661 Robert J. Graham Ш Full name of sole or first inventor James Ruston APril 14/99 Sole or filst inventor's signat 11 Kurton ame Residence 258 Salem Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6H 3C7 Citzenship ÷ Ý. 2 , 141 1411 Canadian ŵ Post Office Againes 258 Salem Avenue, Toronto, Ontario. Canada M6H 3C7 1 iΩ Ű Full name of second inventor, it any Date Second piventor's signature Residence Cibzenahip Post Office Address Parent and Trademark Office-U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERC Form PTO-SB-01 (6-95) (Modified) TOTAL P.04

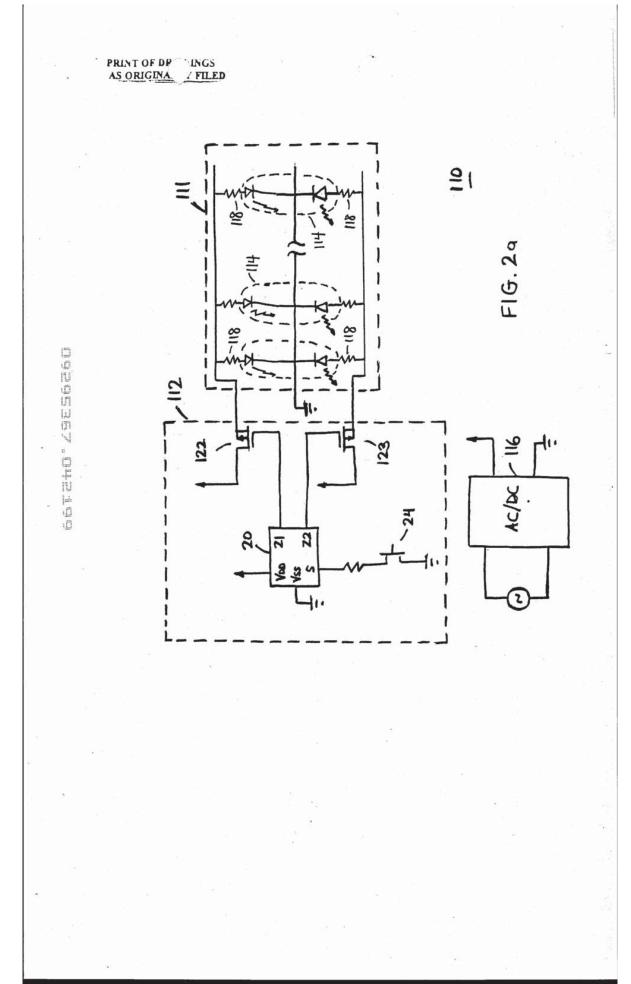
						41
5. J					- 183	
01/27/1988	09:11	FRAM		Tr 86	27661	P.83 Page 1.0
VERIFIED S STATUS	STATEM (37 CFR	IENT (DEC 1.9(f) AND	LARATIO 1.27 (b))	ON) CLAIMING SMAI - INDEPENDENT INV	L ENTITY ENTOR	Docket No. T8464953US
Serial N	0.	Fil	ing Date	Patent N	o.	Issue Date
Applicant/ RUX Patentee:	TON, Jam	ies				
Invention: VAI	RIABLE-E	FFECT LIGH	TING SYS	ГЕМ		
-						
1. The second		to be filed her		ed above and described in:	9% 	
the pa t	plication id tent identifi ned, grante ee, any righ J.9(c) if the n under 37 oncern or o contract or h person, o uch person	lentified above ied above. ed, conveyed of this in the inve at person had CFR 1.9(d) of organization for law to assign concern or org h, concern or org arified stateme	or licensed ention to an I made the or a nonprof to which I h, grant, cor ganization e organization ents are req	n is listed below. wired from each named per	classified as m which wou R 1.9(e). onveyed, or I the invention	an independent invento uld not qualify as a smal icensed or am under ar h is listed below:
the pa     the pa     the pa     the pa     thave not assign     fonvey or licens     under 37 CFR 1     business concen     teach person, cc     obligation under         Sobligation under	plication id tent identifi ned, grante ee, any righ J.9(c) if the n under 37 oncern or o contract or h person, o uch person	lentified above ied above. ed, conveyed of this in the inve at person had CFR 1.9(d) of organization for law to assign concern or org h, concern or org arified stateme	or licensed ention to an I made the or a nonprof to which I h, grant, cor ganization e organization ents are req	y person who could not be invention, or to any conce it organization under 37 CF have assigned, granted, c ivey, or license any rights in exists. h is listed below.	classified as m which wou R 1.9(e). onveyed, or I the invention	an independent invento uld not qualify as a smal icensed or am under ar h is listed below:
the pa	plication id tent identifi ned, grante e, any righ 1.9(c) if the n under 37 oncern or o contract or h person, o uch person eparate ve nts to the in	lentified above ied above. ed, conveyed of this in the inve at person had CFR 1.9(d) of organization for law to assign concern or org h, concern or org arified stateme	or licensed ention to an I made the or a nonprof to which I h, grant, cor ganization e organization ents are req	y person who could not be invention, or to any conce it organization under 37 CF have assigned, granted, co wey, or license any rights in exists. In is listed below.	classified as m which wou R 1.9(e). onveyed, or I the invention	an independent invento uld not qualify as a smal icensed or am under ar h is listed below:
the pa     the pa     the pa     the pa     thave not assign     fonvey or licens     under 37 CFR 1     business concen     teach person, cc     obligation under         Sobligation under	plication id tent identifi ned, grante e, any righ 1.9(c) if than n under 37 oncern or o contract or h person, o uch person eparate vents to the in	entified above ied above. ed, conveyed at person had CFR 1.9(d) c organization law to assign concern or org n, concern or org enfied statement ovention avern	or licensed ention to an I made the or a nonprof to which I n, grant, cor ganization e organization ents are req ring to their	y person who could not be invention, or to any conce it organization under 37 CF have assigned, granted, convey, or license any rights in exists. In is listed below. uired from each named per status as small entities (37	classified as m which wou R 1.9(e). onveyed, or I the invention son, concern CFR 1.27)	an independent invento uld not qualify as a smal icensed or am under ar n is listed below: or organization having
I have not assign I have not assign I convey or licens Junder 37 CFR 1 I business concern Each person, cc obligation under Each person, cc obligation under Each suc No suc Each suc NOTE: S righ FULL NAME ADDRESS	plication id tent identifi ned, grante e, any righ 1.9(c) if than n under 37 oncern or o contract or h person, o uch person eparate vents to the in	entified above ied above. ed, conveyed of this in the inve at person had CFR 1.9(d) of organization of law to assign concern or org n, concern or org artified stateme avention aven	or licensed ention to an I made the or a nonprof to which I n, grant, cor ganization e organization ents are req ring to their	y person who could not be invention, or to any conce it organization under 37 CF have assigned, granted, co wey, or license any rights in exists. In is listed below. uired from each named per status as small entities (37 Small Business Concern	classified as m which wou R 1.9(e). onveyed, or I the invention son, concern CFR 1.27)	an independent invento uld not qualify as a smal icensed or am under an i is listed below: or organization having Nonprofit Organization
I have not assign Convey or licens Junder 37 CFR 1 business concern Each person, cc obligation under Each person, cc obligation under Each su No suc Suno suc NoTE: S righ FULL NAME ADDRESS FULL NAME ADDRESS FULL NAME	plication id tent identifi ned, grante e, any righ 1.9(c) if than n under 37 oncern or o contract or h person, o uch person eparate vents to the in	entified above ied above. ed, conveyed of this in the inve at person had CFR 1.9(d) of organization of law to assign concern or org n, concern or org artified stateme avention aven	or licensed ention to an I made the or a nonprof to which I n, grant, cor ganization e organization ents are req ring to their	y person who could not be invention, or to any conce it organization under 37 CF have assigned, granted, co wey, or license any rights in exists. In is listed below. uired from each named per status as small entities (37 Small Business Concern	classified as m which wou R 1.9(e). onveyed, or I the invention son, concern CFR 1.27)	an independent invento uld not qualify as a smal icensed or am under an i is listed below: or organization having Nonprofit Organization

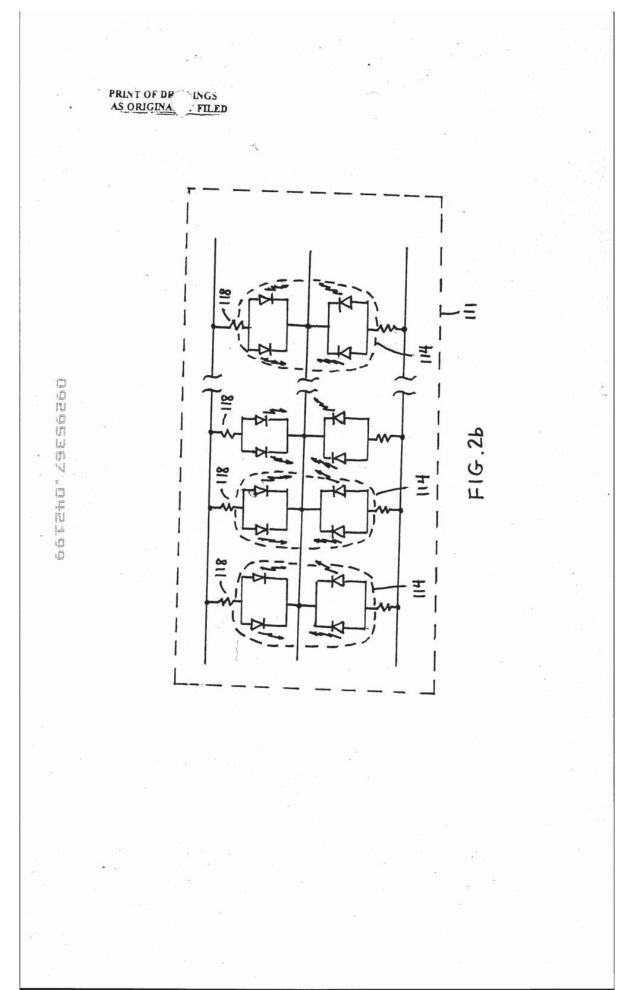
9					
1 1					
				a)	
				141	
N.N.G					
S					
x 4	54 - 62	54.5			
01/27/1908 09:10	FreeM		TC 8627661	1	P.02
·					Page 2 of 2
		a <sup>10</sup> a a an			ting in loss of
acknowledge the dut	ty to file, in this applicat entity status prior to pa	tion or patent, notif	ication of any change e of paving, the ear	liest of the issue	ue fee or any
entitlement to small e maintenance fee due a	after the date on which st	atus as a small enti	ty is no longer approp	riate. (37 CFR 1	.28(b))
hereby declare that	all statements made he are believed to be true;	rein of my own kni	owledge are true and	made with the k	nowledge that
ut I fals's alstomaste	and the like so made a	are nunishable by fi	ne or imprisoriment, i	of Doint, under o	Ection 1001 of
Title 18 of the United S	States Code, and that su	ch willful false state	ments may jeoparoizi	e the validity of t	he application,
any patent issuing the	reon, or any patent to wh	lich this verified stat	tement is directed.		
AME OF INVENTOR	James Ruxtony	1			1
SIGNATURE OF INVE	NTOR LAN	ne Kusta	DA	TE: APCI	114/99
	1	/-			<u></u>
NAME OF INVENTOR	$\bigcirc$				
SIGNATURE OF INVE			DA	TE:	
5					
AME OF INVENTOR		4			
SIGNATURE OF INVE			DA	TE:	
NAME OF INVENTOR	۱ <u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>		· · · · ·		
BIGNATURE OF INVE	NTOR		DA	TE:	
NAME OF INVENTOR	٤				
	R			.TE:	
				.TE:	
SIGNATURE OF INVE		·	DA		
SIGNATURE OF INVE	ENTOR		DA	.TE:	
SIGNATURE OF INVE	ENTOR		DA		
SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF	ENTOR		DA		
SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF	ENTOR		DA		
SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE	ENTOR R ENTOR R ENTOR		DA		
SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF NAME OF INVENTOF	ENTOR R ENTOR R ENTOR R		DA		
SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF NAME OF INVENTOF	ENTOR R ENTOR R ENTOR		DA		
SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF NAME OF INVENTOF	ENTOR R ENTOR R ENTOR R		DA		
SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVENTOF	ENTOR R ENTOR R ENTOR R		DA DA DA DA	ATE:	
SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INV NAME OF INVENTOF	ENTOR R ENTOR R ENTOR R ENTOR		DA		
SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVENTOF	ENTOR R ENTOR R R ENTOR R		DA	ATE:	
SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVE NAME OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INVENTOF SIGNATURE OF INV NAME OF INVENTO NAME OF INVENTO	ENTOR		DA DA DA DA DA DA	ATE:	

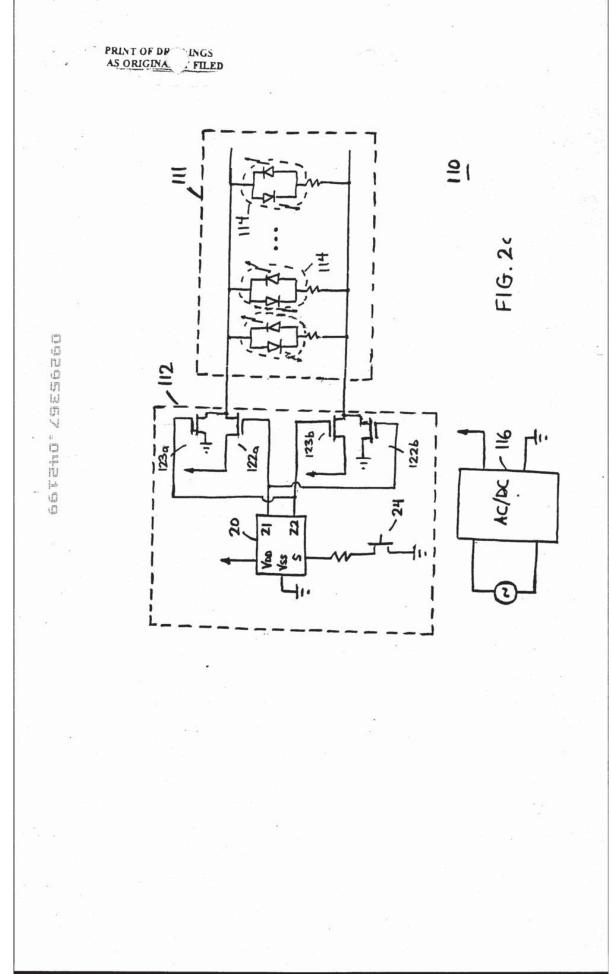


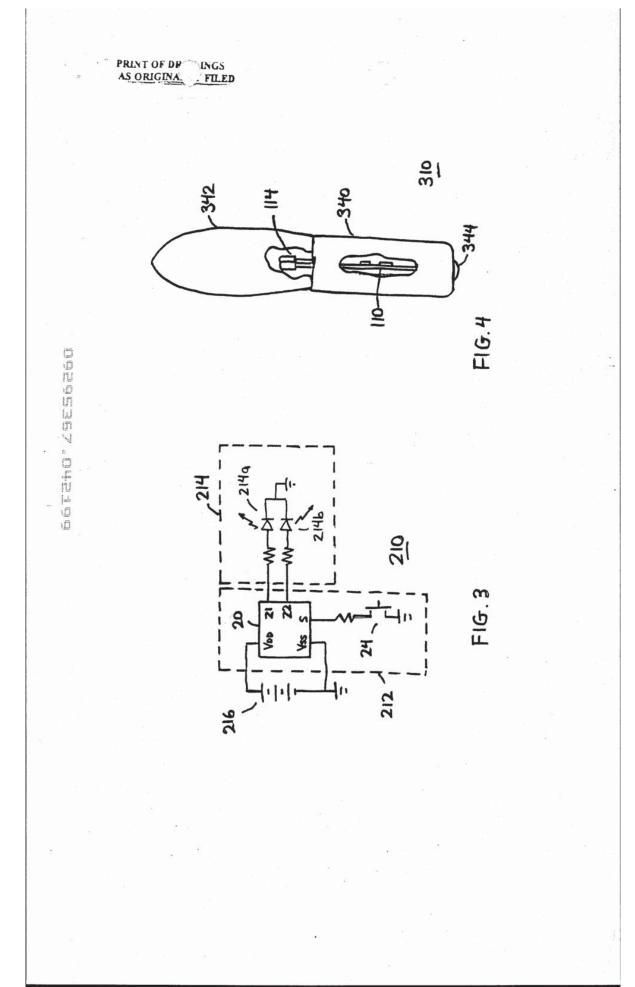


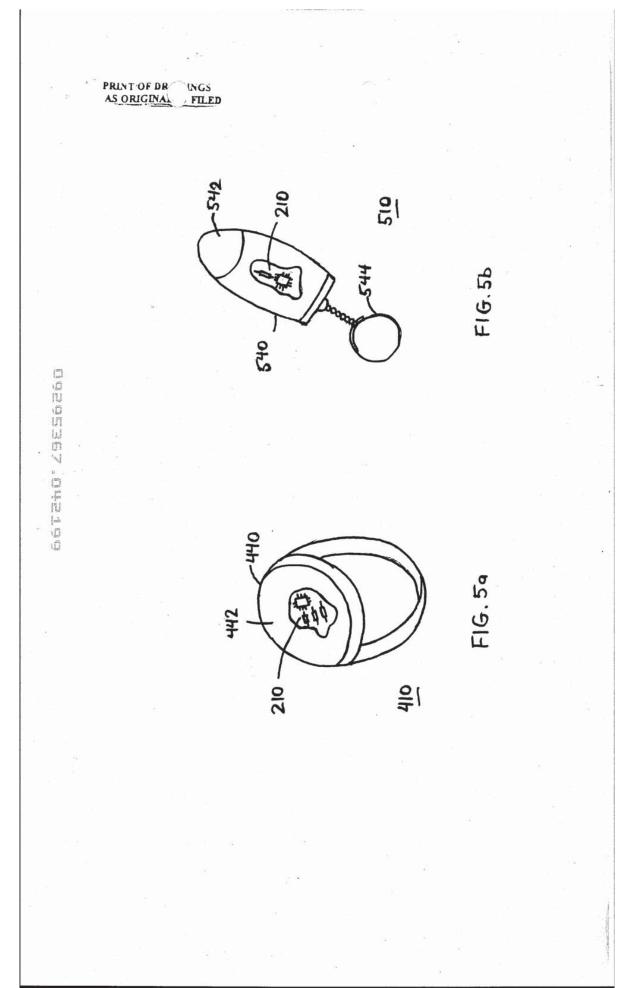












			•	
	A.			
1	1 .			
	e '			
х. х.			1818) 1818	
N.			54	
	· · ·			
÷., .		1. 1996	$\sim$	
TRA		OF INFORMATION DISCLOS (Under 37 CFR 1.97(b) or 1.97(c)		Docket No. T8464953US
In Re	Application Of:	RUXTON, James		2 IDS
	Serial No. 09/295,367	Filing Date 04/21/99	Examiner N/A	Group Art Unit 2821
Title:	VARIABLE-F	EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM	/	2801
			1	201
			ess to: ssioner for Patents	
		Washington	n, D.C. 20231	
8.000		Washington		
			1.97(b)	
1. 🛛	The Information	37 CFR	<b>2 1.97(b)</b> erewith is being filed within thre	ee months of the filing
1. 🛛	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir		erewith is being filed within three date of entry of the national si	tage as set forth in 37
1. 🛛	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the an international application; or before ever event occurs last.	erewith is being filed within three date of entry of the national si	tage as set forth in 37
1. 🛛	of a national a CFR 1.491 in merits, which The Informatia a national ap international a	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the an international application; or before ever event occurs last.	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national si ore the mailing date of a first <b>R 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in	tage as set forth in 37 Office Action on the months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an
	of a national a CFR 1.491 in merits, which The Informatia a national ap international a	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the an international application; or before ever event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he plication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national store the mailing date of a first <b>c 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t	tage as set forth in 37 Office Action on the months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir merits, which The Informational a national ap international a occurred last	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the a n international application; or before ever event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he plication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date but before the mailing date of either:	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national store ore the mailing date of a first <b>c 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t	tage as set forth in 37 Office Action on the months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir merits, which The Informatio a national ap international a occurred last 1. 2.	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the a an international application; or before aver event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he plication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date but before the mailing date of either: a Final Action under 37 CFR 1.113,	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national store ore the mailing date of a first <b>c 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t	months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir merits, which The Informatio a national ap international a occurred last 1. 2.	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the a n international application; or before ever event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he plication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date but before the mailing date of either: a Final Action under 37 CFR 1.113, a Notice of Allowance under 37 CF ever occurs first.	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national store ore the mailing date of a first <b>c 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t	months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir merits, which The Informatic a national ap international a occurred last 1. 2. which Also submittee	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the a n international application; or before ever event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he plication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date but before the mailing date of either: a Final Action under 37 CFR 1.113, a Notice of Allowance under 37 CF ever occurs first.	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national si ore the mailing date of a first <b>R 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t , or R 1.311,	months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir merits, which The Informatic a national ap international a occurred last 1. 2. which Also submittee	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the a n international application; or before over event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he plication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date but before the mailing date of either: a Final Action under 37 CFR 1.113, a Notice of Allowance under 37 CF ever occurs first. d herewith is:	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national si ore the mailing date of a first <b>R 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t , or R 1.311,	months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir merits, which The Informatic a national ap international a occurred last I 1. 2. which Also submitter a certifi	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the an international application; or before ever event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he polication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date but before the mailing date of either: a Final Action under 37 CFR 1.113, a Notice of Allowance under 37 CF ever occurs first. d herewith is: cation as specified in 37 CFR 1.97(e);	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national store the mailing date of a first <b>R 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t , or R 1.311,	months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir merits, which The Informatic a national ap international a occurred last I 1. 2. which Also submitter a certifi	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the a an international application; or before over event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he plication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date but before the mailing date of either: a Final Action under 37 CFR 1.113, a Notice of Allowance under 37 CF ever occurs first. d herewith is: cation as specified in 37 CFR 1.97(e); OR set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(p) for sub	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national store the mailing date of a first <b>R 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t , or R 1.311,	months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir merits, which The Informatic a national ap international a occurred last I 1. 2. which Also submitter a certifi	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the a an international application; or before over event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he plication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date but before the mailing date of either: a Final Action under 37 CFR 1.113, a Notice of Allowance under 37 CF ever occurs first. d herewith is: cation as specified in 37 CFR 1.97(e); OR set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(p) for sub	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national store the mailing date of a first <b>R 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t , or R 1.311,	months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir merits, which The Informatic a national ap international a occurred last I 1. 2. which Also submitter a certifi	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the a an international application; or before over event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he plication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date but before the mailing date of either: a Final Action under 37 CFR 1.113, a Notice of Allowance under 37 CF ever occurs first. d herewith is: cation as specified in 37 CFR 1.97(e); OR set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(p) for sub	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national store the mailing date of a first <b>R 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t , or R 1.311,	months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever
	of a national a CFR 1.491 ir merits, which The Informatic a national ap international a occurred last I 1. 2. which Also submitter a certifi	37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he application; within three months of the a an international application; or before over event occurs last. 37 CFR on Disclosure Statement submitted he plication, or the date of entry of the application; or after the mailing date but before the mailing date of either: a Final Action under 37 CFR 1.113, a Notice of Allowance under 37 CF ever occurs first. d herewith is: cation as specified in 37 CFR 1.97(e); OR set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(p) for sub	erewith is being filed within three a date of entry of the national store the mailing date of a first <b>R 1.97(c)</b> erewith is being filed after three national stage as set forth in a of a first Office Action on t , or R 1.311,	months of the filing of 37 CFR 1.491 in an he merits, whichever

1 1 .			
			ŧ0
		2 	
121		2.4	
S		· T	
	200	$\frown$	
TRANSMITTAL OF I	FORMATION DISCLOS	SURF STATEMENT	Docket No.
	er 37 CFR 1.97(b) or 1.97(		T8464953US
In Re Application Of: RU	TON. James		
Serial No.	Filing Date	Examiner	Group Art Unit
09/295,367	04/21/99	N/A	2821
Title: VARIABLE-EFFEC	T LIGHTING SYSTEM	a an	
The Transferrence	I DOMING STOLEM		
<ul> <li>A check in the amou</li> <li>The Assistant Commas described below.</li> <li>Charge the amount of the charge the amount of the</li></ul>	issioner is hereby authorized i A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of	ched. to charge and credit Deposit Acco	
<ul> <li>A check in the amou</li> <li>The Assistant Commas described below.</li> <li>Charge the a</li> <li>Credit any or</li> <li>Charge any</li> </ul> Certificate of Training of the second	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized i A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. nsmission by Facsimile*	ched. to charge and credit Deposit Accordis enclosed. Certificate of Mailing b	ount No. y First Class Mail
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any o     Charge any     Certificate of Tra     I certify that this docu	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized of A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. nsmission by Facsimile* ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United	ched. to charge and credit Deposit Accor is enclosed. Certificate of Mailing by I certify that this document and	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as 8 and is addressed to the
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any or     Credit any or     Charge any     Certificate of Tra     I certify that this docu     deposit account is being f     States Patent and Tradema	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized of A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. nsmission by Facsimile* ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According is enclosed. Certificate of Mailing b I certify that this document and on with first class mail under 37 C.F.R. 1 Assistant Commissioner for Pa	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C.
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any o     Credit any o     Credit any o     Certificate of Tra     (Darge any the this docu     deposit account is being f     States Patent and Tradema	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized i A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. <b>nsmission by Facsimile*</b> ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No.	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According is enclosed. Certificate of Mailing b Certify that this document and on with first class mail under 37 C.F.R. 1 Assistant Commissioner for Pa 20231.	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any o     Credit any o     Credit any o     Certificate of Tra     (Credit of Charge any     Certificate of Tra     (Date)     (Date)     Typed or Printed Nam *This certificate may or	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized of A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. nsmission by Facsimile* ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature the of Person Signing Certificate	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to charge and credit Deposit According to the constraint of the constraint	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any o	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized of A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. nsmission by Facsimile* ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature the of Person Signing Certificate	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to charge and credit Deposit According to the constraint of the constraint	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any or     Credit any or     Charge any     Certificate of Tra     Credit and this docu     deposit account is being f     States Patent and Tradema	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized if A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. <b>nsmission by Facsimile*</b> ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature te of Person Signing Certificate thy be used if paying by	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to charge and credit Deposit According to the constraint of the constraint	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit and Tradema     (Date)     Typed or Printed Nam     *This certificate may or     deposit account. <i>RAGGAL</i> Signa Robert J. Graham	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized if A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. <b>nsmission by Facsimile*</b> ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature te of Person Signing Certificate thy be used if paying by	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to the charge and credit Deposit According to the charge of the charg	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit any or     Certificate of Tra      Certificate of Tra      (Date)     Typed or Printed Nam  *This certificate may or     deposit account. <i>RAGGaC Signal</i>	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized if A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. <b>nsmission by Facsimile*</b> ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature te of Person Signing Certificate thy be used if paying by	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to the charge and credit Deposit According to the charge of the charg	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit and Tradema     (Date)     Typed or Printed Nam     *This certificate may or     deposit account. <i>RAGGAL</i> Signa Robert J. Graham	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized if A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. <b>nsmission by Facsimile*</b> ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature te of Person Signing Certificate thy be used if paying by	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to the charge and credit Deposit According to the charge of the charg	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit and Tradema     (Date)     Typed or Printed Nam     *This certificate may or     deposit account. <i>RAGGAL</i> Signa Robert J. Graham	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized if A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. <b>nsmission by Facsimile*</b> ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature te of Person Signing Certificate thy be used if paying by	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to the charge and credit Deposit According to the charge of the charg	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit and Tradema     (Date)     Typed or Printed Nam     *This certificate may or     deposit account. <i>RAGGAL</i> Signa Robert J. Graham	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized if A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. <b>nsmission by Facsimile*</b> ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature te of Person Signing Certificate thy be used if paying by	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to the charge and credit Deposit According to the charge of the charg	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit and Tradema     (Date)     Typed or Printed Nam     *This certificate may or     deposit account. <i>RAGGAL</i> Signa Robert J. Graham	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized if A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. <b>nsmission by Facsimile*</b> ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature te of Person Signing Certificate thy be used if paying by	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to the charge and credit Deposit According to the charge of the charg	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit and Tradema     (Date)     Typed or Printed Nam     *This certificate may or     deposit account. <i>RAGGAL</i> Signa Robert J. Graham	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized if A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. <b>nsmission by Facsimile*</b> ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature te of Person Signing Certificate thy be used if paying by	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to the charge and credit Deposit According to the charge of the charg	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence
A check in the amou     The Assistant Comm     as described below.     Charge the a     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit any or     Credit and Tradema     (Date)     Typed or Printed Nam     *This certificate may or     deposit account. <i>RAGGAL</i> Signa Robert J. Graham	nt of is attact issioner is hereby authorized if A duplicate copy of this sheet amount of verpayment. additional fee required. <b>nsmission by Facsimile*</b> ment and authorization to charge acsimile transmitted to the United rk Office (Fax. No. Signature te of Person Signing Certificate thy be used if paying by	ched. to charge and credit Deposit According to the charge and credit Deposit According to the charge of the charg	y First Class Mail d fee is being deposited the U.S. Postal Service as .8 and is addressed to the atents, Washington, D.C. ng Correspondence

	INF	ORMATION DISCLOSU (Use several sheets if nec	RE CITATION	Docket Number (Opti T8464 Applicant(s) RUXTON, Jam	.JUS	Application Num 0	<sup>ber</sup> 9/295,367
				Filing Date	1/99	Group Art Unit	
*EXAMINE				U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS			2821
INITIAL	REF	DOCUMENT NUMBER	DATE	NAME	CLASS	SUBCLASS	FILING DAT
TT.		2,515,236	07/18/1950	M.K. Kunins	240	3.1	IF APPROPRIA
T:1.	-	4,317,071	02/23/1982	Murad			
イイア		5,420,482	05/30/1995	Phares	315	312	
T.T.		5,008,595	04/16/1991	Kazar	315	292	/
17-		5,384,519	01/24/1995	Gotoh	315	178	
TR	1	3,789,211	01/29/1974		315	324	-
17:		1,809,181		Kramer	240	IOR	-
7.7.		3,388,245	06/09/1931	L.A. Ramsden	in Kum	1 inknown	/
			06/11/1968	D.R. Larsen	240	3,1	/
7-7-		4,866,580	09/12/1989	Blackerby	362	205	
7.7.	1	5,749,646	05/12/1998	Brittell	362	231	
T.T.		5,752,766	05/19/1998	Bailey et al	362	250	
				FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMEN		250	
	REF	DOCUMENT NUMBER	DATE	COUNTRY	CLASS	SUBCLASS	Translation
						SUBCLASS	YES NO
	-					Ţ	The
						own.	57
	1	T	(	OTHER DOCUMENTS (Includi	ng Author, Title, Date	e, Pertintine Page	Etc.)
						CENTER	
2						: 56	1
MINER	T	huy Tran	/	DATE CONSIDERED	-1.1		-4
MINER: I	nitial if	citation considered at a	not citation is in com		3/16/200	ט	
onsidered.	Includ	e copy of this form with next cor	nmunication to appl	formance with MPEP Section 609; icant.	Draw line through o	itation if not in c	onformance and

. ....

	INFO	RMATION DISCLOSUF (Use several sheets if neces			Docket Number (Opti T8464.203 Applicant(s) RUXTON, James		Application Number 09/2	295,367	
					Filing Date 04/21/9		Group Art Unit 2	821	
				U.S. PAT	TENT DOCUMENTS				
EXAMINER INITIAL	REF	DOCUMENT NUMBER	DATE		NAME	CLASS	SUBCLASS	FILING IF APPRO	DATE
17.		5,619,182	04/08/1997	Robb		340	479		FP
17.		3,283,136	11/01/1966	L.R. Di	nkler et al	240	10	~	
17-		3,324,289	06/06/1967	A. Cirk	0	240	10.1		-
17-		3,435,286	03/25/1969	P.J. Ka	yatt	315	47	~	
TT		3,379,869	04/23/1968	<b>W.H.</b> D	orman	240	41.3	~	
								-	
1	i de		-						
			1						
		/							
					1				
		/							
				FOREIG	N PATENT DOCUMENT	1			
	REF	DOCUMENT NUMBER	DATE	T	COUNTRY	CLASS	SUBCLASS	Trans	lation
								YES	NO
				OTHER	DOCUMENTS (Includ	ing Author, Title, D	ate, Pertinent Pag	es, Etc.)	
	5								
VAND	Ţ	10 -							
XAMINEI	i.	They has	_		DATE CONSIDERED	3/16	12000		
XAMINE	t: Initia ed. Ind	al if citation considered, whether clude copy of this form with nex	r or not citation is in t communication to :	conforman applicant.	ce with MPEP Section 60	9; Draw line throu	gh citation if not i	in conforma	ince an

# PTO - 1449 CHECKLIST

Serial No. Examiner: Date to Examiner:

For each considered document, both the month and year MUST be provided - no exceptions. Class and subclass data MUST either be provided or the space lined through. The Examiners name and the date the disclosure citation was considered MUST be provided at the bottom of the PTO 1449.

CHECK OFF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS AS COMPLETED

For each citation considered: 1. Initials inserted in left-hand column for each citation considered

2. Month Year - inserted in appropriate box (if unavailable, citation is incomplete - go to item 4)

3. Class Cubclass - inserted in appropriate box (if unavailable, citation is still proper, but you MUST draw a line through each blank space).

For each citation not considered or incomplete: 1. Citation lined through if not considered or incomplete

A Charter and a charter and a charter a charte

At bottom of PTO 1449:

i. D Examiner's name in appropriate place

i. D Enter the date citations were considered in the appropriate place

					•				
	2								
				~		a (?)			
l'	l t								
1.1									
					2.4				
22									
÷.									
		1.1.1							
			APRILENT OF	8 Th					005
						TES DEPARTM rademark Officient		- COMME	RCE
14 - 14 - 14 144			STATES	Ad Ad	Idress: COMM	ISSIONER OF PATE		TRADEMARK	5
					washin	ngton, D.C. 20231		2	9
A	APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAME	DINVENTOR		ATTORNE	Y DOCKET N	9/
	09/295,3	67 04/2	1799 RU	XTON		J	Т8	4649530	s
					_		EXAMINE	B	
1	10000 0000	interview in 1999		MMC2/033	24				J
	GOWLING SUITE 49	STRATHY &	HENDERSO	N		TRAI ART UNIT		PAPER NUMB	B
	4900 COM	MERCE COUR		· · · ·				/	
	CANADA	ON M5L IJ:	3	AII	R MAIL	282 DATE MAILED		/	
								3/24/00	
-							/		
Ple	ease find bel	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co	, ncerning this	applicat	tion or	
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple pro	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co	ncerning this Commissioner			narks
Ple pro	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple pro	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple pro	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel oceeding.	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks
Ple	ease find bel	ow and/or att	ached an Of	fice commu	nication co				narks

		275	
	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	09/295,367	RUXTON, JAME	ES
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit	T
	THUY V. TRAN	2821	
The MAILING DATE of this communication			ddross
Period for Reply			14/633
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR R THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATI	EPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 03	MONTH(S) FROM	с. С
- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions		were mere such to the tot	-
after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this cor - If the period for reply specified above is less than thirty (3 be considered timely	mmunication		lled
<ul> <li>If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum str communication.</li> <li>Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply Status</li> </ul>	will, by statute, cause the application	to become ABANDONED (35	i U.S.C. § 133).
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on	21 April 1999 .		
2a) ☐ This action is FINAL. 2b) ⊠	This action is non-final.		
3) Since this application is in condition for a closed in accordance with the practice ur	llowance except for formal mander <i>Ex parte Quayle</i> , 1935 C.	tters, prosecution as to t D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.	the merits is
Disposition of Claims			
4) Claim(s) <u>1-30</u> is/are pending in the applic	ation.		
4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are wit			
5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.			
6) Claim(s) <u>1-11,15-20 and 22-30</u> is/are reject	cted.		
7) Claim(s) <u>12-14 and 21</u> is/are objected to.			
8) Claims are subject to restriction ar	nd/or election requirement.		
Application Papers			
9) The specification is objected to by the Exa	miner.		
10) The drawing(s) filed on is/are object			2
11) The proposed drawing correction filed on _		disapproved.	
12) The oath or declaration is objected to by th			
riority under 35 U.S.C. § 119			
13) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for for			
<ul> <li>a) All b) Some * c) None of the CER</li> <li>1. received.</li> </ul>	RTIFIED copies of the priority d	locuments have been:	
2. received in Application No. (Series (			
<ul> <li>3. received in this National Stage applic</li> <li>* See the attached detailed Office action for a</li> </ul>	lict of the continue	ireau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)	)).
14) Acknowledgement is made of a claim for do	omestic priority under 35 U.S.C	C. & 119(e).	
ttachment(s)			
1) X Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)	17) 🗌 Interview	Summary (PTO-413) Paper N	o(s).
<ul> <li>Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)</li> <li>Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449) Paper No</li> </ul>	40)   Matter of (	nformal Patent Application (P	TO-152)

Page 2

Art Unit: 2821

## DETAILED ACTION

#### Specification

1. The disclosure is objected to because of the following informalities:

Page 8, line 22, change "need" to --needs--

Appropriate correction is required.

2. The lengthy specification has not been checked to the extent necessary to determine the presence of all possible minor errors. Applicant's cooperation is requested in correcting any errors of which applicant may become aware in the specification.

## Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

3. The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(a) the invention was known or used by others in this country, or patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country, before the invention thereof by the applicant for a patent.

4. Claims 1-2, 4-5, 7, 9, 16, 18-19 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(a) as being anticipated by Chliwnyj et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,924,784).

As to claims 1-2, 7, 9, 18-19, Chliwnyj et al. disclose an electronic lighting device which comprises a plurality of lighting elements in a plurality of colors modulated in intensity by a control circuit or microprocessor [1] with a stored program, a field-effect transistor switch, and memory chips, and an AC/DC converter [6] (see Abstract, lines 1-18; column 6, lines 25-62; column 14, lines 12-67). Chliwnyj et al. further teach that the

Page 3

Art Unit: 2821

conduction angle for each light colored bulb is controlled according to a desired pattern

(see column 9, lines 20-67; column 10, lines 1-36).

As to claim 4, regarding a clock circuit [24], see figure 12.

As to claim 5, regarding lamps [7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e] being in series with AC power

source [2], see figure 1.

As to claim 16, regarding each illuminating element being coupled to a respective

output of the microprocessor [1], see figure 1.

#### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

5. The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all

obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

6. Claims 3, 6, 8, 10-11, 15, 17, 20, 22-30 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as

being unpatentable over Chliwnyj et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,924,784).

As to claim 3, Chliwnyj et al. disclose all of the claimed subject matter except for a temperature sensor. However, it has been well known in the art that the lamp temperature can effect the brightness of the lamp and, for that, the use of a sensor to detect the lamp temperature for an efficient and effective lamp control has been a well known practice in the electric lamp art. Therefore, to modify the lighting device of Chliwnyj et al. by adding to its controller a temperature sensor to detect the lamp

Page 4

Art Unit: 2821

temperature and to obtain an effective lamp control is considered to be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art.

As to claims 6, 8, 17, Chliwnyj et al. disclose all of the claimed subject matter except for each multi-color lamp being comprised of a pair of LEDs connected back-toback. To orient the LEDs of the lighting device of Chliwnyj et al. in a style such as backto-back to obtain a desired lighting decoration with full brightness is considered to be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art and clearly within the preview of one of ordinary skill in the art of electric lamp.

As to claims 10-11,15, 20, Chliwnyj et al. disclose all of the claimed subject matter except for at least one lamp connected in parallel to a DC power source. It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention to configure a DC power supply parallel to the lamp of the lighting device of Chliwnyj et al. to protect the lamp from an electric power outage and to maintain a continuous lighting service.

As to claim 22, Chliwnyj et al. disclose all of the claimed subject matter except for a sensor to detect ambient light intensity. To modify the lighting device of Chliwnyj et al. by adding to its controller a sensor to detect ambient light for light conducting inhibition is considered to be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art since the use of an ambient light sensor for this purpose has been a well known practice in the art of electric lamp. Application/Control Number: 09/295,367 Art Unit: 2821

As to claims 23-24, 26-28, 30, Chliwnyj et al. disclose all of the claimed subject matter except for (1) a housing to enclose the lamp assembly, the controller, and the power source, and (2) a retaining means coupled to the housing to hold the key. To modify the lighting device of Chliwnyj et al. by providing a housing to enclose all the lamps, the controller, and the power source to protect the device from environmental effect is considered to be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art and clearly within the preview of one of ordinary skill in the art. In addition, to provide a means coupled to the housing to retain the key for convenience is obviously within the preview of an ordinary skilled artesian.

As to claims 25 and 29, Chliwnyj et al. disclose all of the claimed subject matter except for a temperature sensor. However, it has been well known in the art that the lamp temperature can effect the brightness of the lamp and, for that, the use of a sensor to detect the lamp temperature for an efficient and effective lamp control has been a well known practice in the electric lamp art. Therefore, to modify the lighting device of Chliwnyj et al. by adding to its controller a temperature sensor to detect the lamp temperature and to obtain an effective lamp control is considered to be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art.

#### Claim Objections, Allowable subject matter

7. Claims 12-14, 21 are objected to as being dependent upon a rejected base claim, but would be allowable if rewritten in independent form including all of the limitations of the base claim and any intervening claims.

Page 5

Application/Control Number: 09/295,367 Art Unit: 2821 Page 6

Prior art Chliwnyj et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,924,784) disclose an electronic lighting device but lack (1) the first illuminating element or the anode of each LED of each lamp being coupled to the DC source through the first electronic switch, (2) the second illuminating element or the anode of each LED of each lamp being coupled to the DC source through the second electronic switch, and (3) both the switches being coupled to the controller for setting the conduction angle of the lamps.

Prior art Gray et al. (U.S. Patent No. 5,629,587) disclose a programmable lighting control but lack (1) the first illuminating element or the anode of each LED of each lamp being coupled to the DC source through the first electronic switch, (2) the second illuminating element or the anode of each LED of each lamp being coupled to the DC source through the second electronic switch, and (3) both the switches being coupled to the controller for setting the conduction angle of the lamps.

#### Inquiry

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to THUY V. TRAN whose telephone number is (703)305-0012. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (8:30-6:00) First Friday Off.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, DON K. WONG can be reached on (703)308-4856. The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned are (703)308-7382 for regular communications and (703)308-7722 for After Final communications.

Page 7

Art Unit: 2821

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding should be directed to the receptionist whose telephone number is (703)306-3431.

E T. Tran March 17, 2000

Don Wong Supervisory Patent Examiner Technology Center 2800

	1	- 1 · · ·							
	š.				,		2		
2	2								
	2019							2	
						(p. + 1) (r	A		
				4	Application/Control	NO.	Applicant(s)/Pat Reexamination		er
		Notice of Refe	rences Cited	d	09/295,367		RUXTON, JAME	S 1	
					Examiner			Page 1	of 1
	-			U.S. PA	THUY V. TRAN		2821	1	
*		DOCUMENT NO.	DATE		NAME	CLASS	SUBCLASS	DOCUM	ENT E**
			-					APS	OTHER
	A	5,629,587	May. 1997 Jul. 1999	Gray et al.	al	315 362	234		
	В	5,924,784	Jul. 1999	Chliwnyj et	ai.		204		
	С				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-			
	D	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				_			
	E					-			
	F			2					
	G						-		
	Н								
	ĵ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1				
	J			1					
	к					-			
	L			-					
	M								
_				FOREIGN	PATENT DOCUMENTS				ENIT
*		DOCUMENT NO.	DATE	COUNTRY	NAME	CLASS	SUBCLASS	APS	OTHER
	N								
	0								
	Р								
125	Q								
	- 555								
	R							-	
	S					-	-		
	Т			Nou a	TENT DOQUMENTO				
					ATENT DOCUMENTS			DOCUM	
*		D	OCUMENT (Includ	ing Author, Title	Date, Source, and Pertin	ient Pages)		APS	OTHER
	U								
	v								
	w			A					
	x		a			teres de la composición			
-					of Patent Examining Proced			1	

Form PTO 948 (Rev. 8-98)

B.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE - Patent and Trademark Office Application No

#### NOTICE OF DRAFTSPERSON'S PATENT DRAWING REVIEW

The drawing(s) filed (insert date) are: A. C.

approved by the Draftsperson under 37 CFR 1.84 or 1.152. objected to by the Draftsperson under 37 CFR 1.84 or 1.152 for the reasons indicated below. The Examiner will require submission of new, corrected drawings when necessary. Corrected drawing must be sumitted according to the instructions on the back of this notice. 8. ARRANGEMENT OF VIEWS. 37 CFR 1.84(i) 1. DRAWINGS. 37 CFR 1.84(a): Acceptable categories of drawings: Words do not appear on a horizontal, left-to-right fashion Black ink. Color. when page is either upright or turned so that the top becomes the right side, except for graphs. Fig(s) Color drawings are not acceptable until petiton is granted. Fig(s) Pencil and non black ink not permitted. Fig(s) 9. SCALE. 37 CFR 1.84(k) Scale not large enough to show mechanism without 2. PHOTOGRAPHS. 37 CFR 1.84 (b) crowding when drawing is reduced in size to two-thirds in 1 full-tone set is required. Fig(s) Photographs not properly mounted (must use brystol board or reproduction, Fig(s) 10. CHARAGTER OF LINES, NUMBERS, & LETTERS. photographic double-weight paper). Fig(s) Foor quality (half-tone). Fig(s) 3. TYPE OF PAPER. 37 CFR 1.84(e) 37 CFR 1.84(i) Lines, numbers & letters not uniformly thick and well Paper not flexible, strong, white, and durable. Fig(s) Erasures, alterations, overwritings, interlineations, folds, copy machine marks not accepted. Fig(s) Solid black areas pale. Fig(s) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_Solid black shading not permitted. Fig(s) Mylar, velum paper is not acceptable (too thin). Fig(s) 4. SIZE OF PAPER. 37 CFR 1.84(f): Acceptable sizes: Shade lines, pale, rough and blurred. Fig(s) 12. NUMBERS, LETTERS, & REFERENCE CHARACTERS. 21.0 cm by 29.7 cm (DIN size A4) 21.6 cm by 27.9 cm (8 1/2 x 11 inches) 37 CFR 1.84(p) Numbers and raterence, characters not plain and legible. Fig(s) Figure legends are poor. Fig(s) \_\_\_\_\_ All drawing sheets not the same size. Sheet(s) Drawings sheets not an acceptable size. Fig(s) 5. MARGINS. 37 CFR 1.84(g): Acceptable margins: Numbers and reference characters not oriented in the same direction as the view. 37 CFR 1.84(p)(1) Top 2.5 cm Left 2.5cm Right 1.5 cm Bottom 1.0 cm Fig(s) English alphabet not used. 37 CFR 1.84(p)(2) SIZE: A4 Size Top 2.5 cm Left 2.5 cm Right 1.5 cm Bottom 1.0 cm SIZE: 81/2 x 11 .32 cm (1/8 inch) in height. 37 CFR 1.84(p)(3) Margins not acceptable. Fig(s) Left (L) Top (T) Right (R) Bottom (B) Lead lines cross each other. Fig(s) 6. VIEWS. 37 CFR 1.84(h) REMINDER: Specification may require revision to 14. NUMBERING OF SHEETS OF DRAWINGS. 37 CFR 1.84(t) correspond to drawing changes. Sheets not numbered consecutively, and in Arabic numerals
 beginning with number 1. Sheet(s)
 Sheets OF VIEWS. 37 CFR 1.84(u) Partial views. 37 CFR 1.84(h)(2) Brackets needed to show figure as one entity. Fig(s) Views not numbered consecutively, and in Arabic numerals, beginning with number 1. Fig(s) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
16. CORRECTIONS. 37 CFR 1.84(w) Views not labeled separately or properly. Fig(s) Enlarged view not labeled separetely or properly. \_\_\_\_ Corrections not made from prior PTO-948 Fig(s) 7. SECTIONAL VIEWS. 37 CFR 1.84 (h)(3) dated 17. DESIGN DRAWINGS. 37 CFR 1.152 Hatching not indicated for sectional portions of an object. Surface shading shown not appropriate. Fig(s) Solid black shading not used for color contrast. Fig(s) Sectional designation should be noted with Arabic or Fig(s) Roman numbers. Fig(s) COMMENTS

TELEPHONE NO.

3 ATTACHMENT TO PAPER NO.

REVIEWER

# INFORMATION ON HOW TO EFFECT DRAWING CHANGES

#### 1. Correction of Informalities--37 CFR 1.85

File new drawings with the changes incorporated therein. The application number or the title of the invention, inventor's name, docket number (if any), and the name and telephone number of a person to call if the Office is unable to match the drawings to the proper application, should be placed on the back of each sheet of drawings in accordance with 37 CFR 1.84(c). Applicant may delay filing of the new drawings until receipt of the Notice of Allowability (PTOL-37). Extensions of time may be obtained under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136. The drawing should be filed as a separate paper with a transmittal letter addressed to the Drawing Processing Branch. en edit it distorts again for the ? (a) and show we specify a signal (b) where the preparity interaction of a set of a filler of the set preparity interaction of a set of filler of the set of the set of the set of the set of the filler of the set of the set of the set of the set of the filler of the set of the filler of the set of the set

2. Timing for Corrections 2. 14. 1 10 Samplers (

Applicant is required to submit acceptable corrected drawings within the three-month shortened statutory period set in the Notice of Allowability (PTOL-37). If a correction is determined to be unacceptable by the Office, applicant must arrange to have acceptable corrections resubmitted within the original three-month period to avoid the necessity of obtaining an extension of time and paying the extension fee. Therefore, applicant should file corrected drawings as soon a possible. ter Creshe a statement das autoretra

 $= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \left[ \left( \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left[$ 

minudation

(c) and (c) one of the state of the second s

 $(\gamma^{(i)})^{(i)}_{i}$  is following that in forward  $\gamma^{(i)}_{i}$  ,  $\gamma^{(i)}_{i}$  ,  $\gamma^{(i)}_{i}$  ,

1/3/18/3/VZEQT, ON DROMATAR

Failure to take corrective action within set (or extended) period will result in ABANDONMENT of the Application.

3. Corrections other than Informalities Noted by the Drawing Review Branch on the Form PTO-948

All changes to the drawings, other than informalities noted by the Drawing Review Branch, MUST be approved by the examiner before the application will be allowed. No changes will be permitted to be made, other than correction of informalities, unless the examiner has approved the proposed changes. adhan dan bertailte an daraite ann an annaisteann

.

						Err	ors							0	0	0	0	0	0	0
٤Ì	ы	ы	0	н o	р П	0 E	44	i H	ч t	ч.	Ч	۰Ħ	0	F			<u> </u>	<u> </u> 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
			0	U	F	-	Time Stamp	н	+					2000/03/16 17:11	2000/03/16 17:19	2000/03/16 17:21	2000/03/16 17:22	2000/03/16 17:24	2000/03/16 17:24	2000/03/16 17:27
							DBs							USPAT	USPAT	USPAT	USPAT	USPAT	USPAT	USPAT
		1					Search Text							<pre>1 and controll\$3 and (conduct\$3 adj angle)</pre>	(conduct\$3 adj angle)	3 and control\$4 and memory	4 and light\$3	5 and program\$5	1 and 6	6 and color\$
							Hits							0	1191	195	118	81	0	14
							н Н							L2	L3	L4	L5	L6	L7	L9
							Type							BRS	BRS	BRS	BRS	BRS	BRS	BRS
														2	m	4	2	9	2	8

ы ----2000/03/16 17:24 Time Stamp USPAT DBs light\$3 and (illuminat\$3 adj element\$) and color\$ Search Text Hits 314 # Г Ll Type BRS -

•	*							
		-					(a. )	
	7	0	U	4	ω	N	1	
	US 5569983 A	US 5629587 A	US 5640231 A	US 5666017 A	US 5672941 A	US 5924784 A	US 5977694 A	Document ID
	19961029	19970513	19970617	19970909	19970930	19990720	0	Issue Date
	27	N 6	48	ω 5	ω 6	43	37	Pages
	Electronic apparatus for producing variable spectral output	Programmable lighting control system for controlling illumination duration and intensity levels of lamps in multiple lighting strings	Image forming apparatus and temperature control device for fixing unit for use therewith	Daylight lamp	Inductorless controlled transition light dimmers optimizing output waveforms	Microprocessor based simulated electronic flame	Apertured daylight lamp	TITE
	315/297	315/292	399/335	313/110	315/194	362/234		Current OK
	315/294 ; 315/307 ; 315/314	315/293 ; 315/294 ; 315/314	219/216	313/112 ; 313/113 ; 313/116 ; 315/297	NNH/	307/64 ; 315/324 ; 315/86 ; 362/154 ; 362/184 ; 362/253 ; 52/128 ; 52/133		Current Aker

14	13		12	11	10	9	œ	
US 4299481 A	US 4421610 A		US 4534642 A	US 4975629 A	US 5066896 A	US 5225765 A	US 5455490 A	Document ID
19811110	19831220		19850813	19901204	19911119	19930706	19951003	Issue Date
6	0		60	39	12	38	35	Pages
Adjustable current lamphouse	Electrolytic coloring process 205/175	on the basis of a set	Electrophotographic copying apparatus for effecting a copying operation	Inductorless controlled transition and other light dimmers	Electric lighting and power controllers therefor	Inductorless controlled transition and other light dimmers	Power and signal distribution in lighting systems	Title
355/69	205/175		399/138	323/235	315/291	323/235	315/194	Current OR
355/70	; 205/324 ; 205/324 ; 205/328 ; 205/917			315/194 ; 323/242 ; 327/451	315/194 ; 315/292 ; 315/294 ; 315/307	315/194 ; 323/242 ; 327/451	315/199 ; 323/235 ; 323/242 ; 327/451	Current XKer

Ę,

0071

.

				-			
			E		•		
	1	1					
	s <sup>11</sup> ee					2 I <sub>190</sub>	
. 3	S.				i k		
	2.		in a second	and an and a second			
ć	/.			Survey or County	Patent and T	radem, rk Offi	
				THO STATES OF ME	Address: COMN Washi	IISSIONER OF PATE ngton, D.C. 20231	ENTS AND TRADEMARKS
а. 1		APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST	NAMED INVENTOR		ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
		09/295.36	04/21/5	9 RUXTON		J	T8464953US alu
	Г				П		EXAMINER
			TRATHY & HE		/1101 '	TRAN	LT State
		SUITE 490 4900 COMM	IO IERCE COURT	WEST		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
		TORONTO C	IN MSL IJ3		AIR MAIL	2821	/
					TRACE TRACE	DATE MAILED	11/01/00
•							
					1.00		
						Commissioner	of Patents and Trademarks
2							
							ೆ
						С К	
1	PTO-90C	(Rev. 2/95)		U.S. G.P.O. 1999	460-693		1- File Copy

3.2			
,			
6			2
	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
Notice of Abandonment	09/295,367 Examiner	RUXTON, JAMES	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
The MAILING DATE statis	THUY V. TRAN	2821	
The MAILING DATE of this commu	nication appears on the cover sheet	with the correspondence address-	7
This application is abandoned in view of:			
1.	y to the Office letter mailed on <u>24 March</u>	<u>1 2000</u> .	
period for reply (including a total extension	on of time of month(s)) which ex	pired on	
(b) A proposed reply was received on	, but it does not constitute a proper rep	ly under 37 CRF 1.113 (a) to the fina	l reje
(A proper reply under 37 CRF 1.113 to a application in condition for allowance; or	a final rejection consists only of. (1) a tin	nely filed amendment which places th	e
(c) ⊠ No reply has been received.	(~) ~ onley med Notice of Appeal (With	appear 188)).	
<ol> <li>Applicant's failure to timely pay the required Notice of Allowance (PTO-85).</li> </ol>			
(a) The issue fee was received on (v of the statutory period for payment of the	with a Certificate of Mailing or Transmis	sion dated), which is after the	exp
(b) The submitted issue fee of \$ is insu	ufficient. The issue fee required by 37 (	CFR 1 18 is \$	
(c) 🗌 The issue fee has not been received.	,,		
3. Applicant's failure to timely file new formal dra			
<ul> <li>(a) Proposed new formal drawings were rece after the expiration of the period for reply</li> </ul>	eived on (with a Certificate of Ma	iling or Transmission dated	vhic
(b) The proposed new formal drawings filed	are not acceptable.		
(c) 🗌 No proposed new formal drawings have b	been received.		
1 The letter of express abandonmont which is	alaanad ku dha ah a	n an	
<ol> <li>The letter of express abandonment which is a the applicants.</li> </ol>	signed by the allothey of agent of recor	d, the assignee of the entire interest,	or a
<ol> <li>The letter of express abandonment which is 1.34(a)) upon the filing of a continuing applica</li> </ol>	signed by an attorney or agent (acting in ation.	n a representative capacity under 37	CFF
6. The decision by the Board of Patent Appeals	and Interference rendered on ar	nd because the period for seeking on	urt e
of the decision has expired and there are no	allowed claims.		art fi
7. 🖾 The reason(s) below:			
A confirmation was made on 10/25/2000	with Mr. Robert I. Crohom the An	diagette etternen ander in die	
abandonment status of the instant applic	ation.	blicant's attorney, regarding the	
	$\bigcirc 2 \land$		
	Non Work		
	Supervisory Patent Examine	λ	
	Technology Center 2800		
8. Patent and Trademark Office			
O-1432 (Rev. 3-98)	Notice of Abandonment	Part of Pape	r No
0-1402 (1107. 0-30)			

,

ζ

52

÷

\* \*1

		-	
1 1 2			
		201	
Sec. 1			
	90,00 C 7	· · · · · ·	1+1
,,,,,,	<u>u</u> .~	9200	127 2803
	evival Of An Application For er 37 CFR 1.137(b), 37 CFR 1.		Docket No. T8464953US
In Re Application Of:	RUXTON, James		- /
Serial No.	Filing Date	Examiner	Group Art Unit
09/295,367	April 21, 1999	RECEIVE	2821
Invention:			EC
VARIABLE-EFFECT I	LIGHTING SYSTEM	NUV 1 4 2000	RE
		TECHNOLOGY CENTER 28	RECEIVED OCT 25 2000 ECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
		SPECIAL PROGRAM CENT	ER OF T
		AISSIONER FOR PATENTS Office of Petitions	2000 ENTER
and a second		Box DAC gton, D.C. 20231	280
NOTE: If inform	nation or assistance is needed		
	ation at (703) 305-9282.	in completing the form, plet	
The above-identified a	pplication became abandoned		nd proper response to a notice o
The above-identified a action by the Patent a	pplication became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da	te of abandonment is the da	nd proper response to a notice of a a notice of the approximation date of the approximation date of the second sec
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the	pplication became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da ne Office notice or action plus ar	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of	nd proper response to a notice of a group of the approximation date of the obtained.
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the Af	pplication became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of	nd proper response to a notice of a group of the approximation date of the obtained.
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in th Af NOTE: A grant	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da ne Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION able petition requires the followi	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS A	nd proper response to a notice of a group of the approximation date of the obtained.
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in th Af NOTE: A grant (1)	pplication became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da ne Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS A	nd proper response to a notice of a group of the approximation date of the obtained.
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in th Af NOTE: A grant	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da be Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items:	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of th obtained. PPLICATION
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the Af NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3)	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da be Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of th obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the AF NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4)	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da be Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional.	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of th obtained. PPLICATION
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the Af NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed re	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da be Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION: able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional.	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of th obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the Af NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. Image: A proposed replaced is enclosed	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da ne Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of ad.	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional.	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of th obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications <b>RECEIVED</b>
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the Af NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed re	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da ne Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of ad.	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional.	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of the obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications <b>RECEIVED</b> DEC 0 1 2000
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the Af NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed re ⊠ is enclose □ was filed of	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da ne Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of ad.	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional. Office Action:	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of the obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications <b>RECEIVED</b> DEC 0 1 2000
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the Af NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed re ⊠ is enclose □ was filed of	pplication became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da ne Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of ed.	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional. Office Action:	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of the obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications <b>RECEIVED</b> DEC 0 1 2000
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the Af NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed re ⊠ is enclose □ was filed of	Application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The data the Office notice or action plus are PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION: able petition requires the followin Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of ed.	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional. Office Action:	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of the obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications <b>RECEIVED</b> DEC 0 1 2000
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the Africa NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. Image: A proposed reply in the proposed reply in the proposed reply in the proposed reply in the proposed reply is a filed of the proposed reply in the proposed reply is a filed of the proposed reply in the proposed reply is a filed of the proposed reply in the proposed reply is a filed of the proposed reply in the proposed reply is a filed of the proposed reply in the proposed reply is a filed of the proposed reply is a filed of the proposed reply in the proposed reply is a filed of the proposed represented of the proposed reply is a filed of the proposed reply is a file	pplication became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da ne Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of ed.	te of abandonment is the data by extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al- ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional. Office Action:	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of the obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications <b>RECEIVED</b> DEC 0 1 2000
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the Africa NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed rescaled a grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed rescaled a grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed rescaled a grant (1) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	pplication became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da ne Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of ed.	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional. Office Action:	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of the obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications <b>RECEIVED</b> DEC 0 1 2000 <b>OFFICE OF PETITIONS</b>
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed rescaled by the proposed rescaled by the proposed rescaled by the proposed rescaled by the proposed for t	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The da be Office notice or action plus ar PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION: able petition requires the followi Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of ed.	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional. Office Action:	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of the obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications <b>RECEIVED</b> DEC 0 1 2000 <b>OFFICE OF PETITIONS</b>
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed rescaled by the proposed rescaled by the proposed rescaled by the proposed rescaled by the proposed for t	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The data the Office notice or action plus are PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION: able petition requires the followin Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of ed. on	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional. Office Action:	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of the obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications <b>RECEIVED</b> DEC 0 1 2000 <b>OFFICE OF PETITIONS</b>
The above-identified a action by the Patent a period set for reply in the NOTE: A grant (1) (2) (3) (4) 1. ⊠ A proposed rescaled a fill of the proposed rescaled a fill of the proposed rescaled a fill of the proposed a fill of th	application became abandoned and Trademark Office. The data the Office notice or action plus are PPLICANT HEREBY PETITION: able petition requires the followin Petition fee; Reply and/or issue fee; Terminal disclaimer with discla filed before June 8, 1995; and Statement that the entire delay esponse to the above-identified of ed. on	te of abandonment is the da ny extension of time actually of S FOR REVIVAL OF THIS Al ng items: imer feerequired for all utility was unintentional. Office Action:	nd proper response to a notice of ay after the expiration date of the obtained. PPLICATION y and plant applications <b>RECEIVED</b> DEC 0 1 2000 <b>OFFICE OF PETITIONS</b>

Petition For Revival Of An Application For Patent A nintentionally Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), 37 CFR 1.155(c) or         Re Application Of:       RUXTON, James         Serial No.       Filing Date         09/295,367       April 21, 1999         vention:       NIABLE-EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM		T846	cket No. 4953US
nintentionally Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), 37 CFR 1.155(c) or         Re Application Of:       RUXTON, James         Serial No.       Filing Date         09/295,367       April 21, 1999         vention:       Filing Date	37 CFR 1.316(c)	T846	4953US
nintentionally Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), 37 CFR 1.155(c) or         Re Application Of:       RUXTON, James         Serial No.       Filing Date         09/295,367       April 21, 1999         vention:       Filing Date	37 CFR 1.316(c)	T846	4953US
nintentionally Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), 37 CFR 1.155(c) or         Re Application Of:       RUXTON, James         Serial No.       Filing Date         09/295,367       April 21, 1999         vention:       Filing Date	37 CFR 1.316(c)	T846	4953US
nintentionally Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), 37 CFR 1.155(c) or         Re Application Of:       RUXTON, James         Serial No.       Filing Date         09/295,367       April 21, 1999         vention:       Filing Date	37 CFR 1.316(c)	T846	4953US
nintentionally Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), 37 CFR 1.155(c) or         Re Application Of:       RUXTON, James         Serial No.       Filing Date         09/295,367       April 21, 1999         vention:       Filing Date	37 CFR 1.316(c)	T846	4953US
nintentionally Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), 37 CFR 1.155(c) or         Re Application Of:       RUXTON, James         Serial No.       Filing Date         09/295,367       April 21, 1999         vention:       Filing Date	37 CFR 1.316(c)	T846	4953US
nintentionally Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), 37 CFR 1.155(c) or         Re Application Of:       RUXTON, James         Serial No.       Filing Date         09/295,367       April 21, 1999         vention:       Filing Date	37 CFR 1.316(c)	T846	4953US
Serial No. Filing Date 09/295,367 April 21, 1999 vention:		Gi	roup Art Unit
Serial No. Filing Date 09/295,367 April 21, 1999 vention:		Gi	roup Art Unit
09/295,367 April 21, 1999 vention:		G	roup Art Unit
vention:	Tran, Thuy V.		
			2821
ARIABLE-EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM			
		T	
		CHN	-
		UL UG	ECEI DCT 25
			EIV 25
Calculation and Paym	ent of Fees	TECHNULUG1 CEMIEN 2000	/ED
closed are the following fees:		FOC	200
. ☑ Petition fee under 37 CFR 1.17(m) in the amount of:		č	5 \$605.00
.      Fee for amendment in the amount of:			
			traction to compare
.      Fee for extension of time to respond to Office Action in the second seco	the amount of:		
Issue fee in the amount of:		RECI	EIVED
Continuing application filing fee in the amount of:			1_2000
.  Terminal disclaimer fee in the amount of:			
		OFFICE OF	PEIIIIONO
. 🗆			
	Total fe	es enclosed:	\$605.00
ne fee of \$605 is to be paid as follows:			
he fee of \$605 is to be paid as follows: □ A check in the amount of the fee is enclosed.			
<ul> <li>The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fee overpayment, to Deposit Account No. 07-1750</li> <li>A duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.</li> </ul>	s which may be require	ed, or credit any	/

		1. B. S.	
			2. A.
P. 1	(4) (4)		
1			¥.
N.S			
S		а. 	
Patifian For Da			
Unintentionally Under	vival Of An Application For P 37 CFR 1.137(b), 37 CFR 1.13	atent Abandoned 55(c) or 37 CFR 1.316(c)	Docket No. T8464953US
In Re Application Of: 1	RUXTON, James		
		¥.	
Serial No.	Filing Date	Examiner	Group Art Unit
09/295,367	April 21, 1999	Tran, Thuy V.	2821
Invention:			
VARIABLE-EFFECT LI	GHTING SYSTEM		
	Sta	tement	
The option defau			
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the	tement	until the filing of a grantable
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		until the filing of a grantable
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		until the filing of a grantable
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		until the filing of a grantable
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		TECH
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		TECH
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		TECH
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		TECH
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		TECH
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		TECH
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from the		TECHN
The entire delay petition under 37 CFR 1.	in filing the required reply from ti 137(b) was unintentional.	he due date for the required reply i	RECEIVED OCT 25 2000 TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
RAD Gr	in filing the required reply from the 137(b) was unintentional.		RECEIVED OCT 25 2000 TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
RAD Gr	in filing the required reply from ti 137(b) was unintentional.	he due date for the required reply i	RECEIVED OCT 25 2000 TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
RAD Gr	in filing the required reply from the information of the information o	he due date for the required reply i	RECEIVED OCT 25 2000 TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
RAD Gr	in filing the required reply from the information of the information o	ne due date for the required reply i Dated: 23 October な	RECEIVED OCT 25 2000 TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
RAD Gr	in filing the required reply from the information of the information o	Dated: 23 October a	TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
RAD Gr	in filing the required reply from the information of the information o	Dated: 23 October a I certify that this doct on first class mail under 37 Assistant Commissione	TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2000
RAD Gr	in filing the required reply from the information of the information o	Dated: 23 October a	RECEIVED OCT 25 2000 TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
RAD Gr	in filing the required reply from the information of the information o	Dated: 23 October a I certify that this doct on first class mail under 37 Assistant Commissione 20231.	TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800
RAD Gr	in filing the required reply from the information of the information o	Dated: 23 October a I certify that this doct on first class mail under 37 Assistant Commissione 20231.	TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2000
RAD Gr	in filing the required reply from the information of the information o	Dated: 23 October a I certify that this doct on first class mail under 37 Assistant Commissione 20231. Signature of Per	TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARKS OFFICE In re Application of: RUXTON, James Serial No .: 09/295,367 TECHNOLOGY CENTER 2800 April 21, 1999 Filed: Title: Variable-Effect Lighting System 0CT 25 RECEI Our Docket: T8464953US IVED 2000 Examiner: Tran, Thuy V. Tel: (703) 305-0012 Fax: (703) 308-7722 Art Unit: 2821 To: The Commissioner of Patents and Trade-Marks Washington, D.C. 20231 U.S.A. 23 October 2000 Dear Sir: This communication is filed in response to the Office Action mailed March 24, 2000 as Paper Number 3, a response to which was due June 24, 2000; and is accompanied by a Petition for Revival of an Application for Patent Abandoned Unintentionally Under 37 CFR 1.137(b). Please amend this application as follows: - - A M E N D M E N T S - -IN THE DESCRIPTION Please amend the description of the preferred embodiment of the invention as follows: at page 8, line 22, replace "the microcontroller 20 need only be programmed" with the microcontroller 20 needs only to be programmed-. -1-

# IN THE CLAIMS

Please cancel claims 4, 5, 7 to 10, 12, 13, 15 to 17, and 21, without prejudice, and replace claims 1, 6, 11, 14, 18, 20, 23, 26, 27, and 30, respectively with amended claims 1, 6, 11, 14, 18, 20, 23, 26, 27, and 30, as set out below:

1. [Amended] A variable-effect lighting system comprising:

a lamp assembly comprising a <u>plurality of multi-coloured lamps in parallel with a DC</u> <u>voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising</u> a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light <u>different from the first colour</u>; and

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating elements.

4. [Deleted]

4/18/01

5. [Deleted]

Amended] The lighting system according to claim [5], wherein each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of light-emitting diodes connected back-to-back, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

tb.

7. [Deleted]

8. [Deleted]

-2-

10. [Deleted]

9. [Deleted]

X. [Amended] The lighting system according to claim [10] <u>1</u>, wherein each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of commonly-coupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

12. [Deleted]

13. [Deleted]

[A. [Amended] The lighting system according to claim [13]  $\mu$ , wherein the first and second electronic switches form an H-bridge.

15. [Deleted]

16. [Deleted]

17. [Deleted]

P

[Amended] A night light comprising:

a lamp assembly comprising <u>at least one multi-coloured lamp in parallel with a DC</u> <u>voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising</u> a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light <u>different from the first colour</u>;

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said

-3-

predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating element and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating element; and

an AC/DC converter [for powering the lamp assembly and the controller] providing the DC voltage source.

[Amended] The night light according to claim b, wherein [the lamp assembly comprises at least one multi-coloured lamp coupled in parallel to a DC output of the AC/DC converter, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising] each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of commonly-coupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

21. [Deleted]

10

23. [Amended] A jewelry piece comprising:

a lamp assembly comprising at least one multi-coloured lamp in parallel with a DC voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour;

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller<u>, the lamp controller including a</u> <u>first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating element and a second electronic switch</u> <u>coupled to the second illuminating element; and</u>

a DC power source for powering the lamp assembly and the controller[; and a housing retaining the lamp assembly, the controller and the power source therein].

26. [Amended] The jewelry piece according to claim 23, wherein [the lamp controller includes a clock circuit for selecting the at least one pattern] each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of commonly-coupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

27. [Amended] A key chain comprising:

a lamp assembly comprising <u>at least one multi-coloured lamp in parallel with a DC</u> <u>voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising</u> a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light <u>different from the first colour</u>;

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating element and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating element;

a DC power source for powering the lamp assembly and the controller;

a housing retaining the lamp assembly, the controller and the power source therein; and retaining means coupled to the housing for retaining keys therein.

30. [Amended] The key chain according to claim 27, wherein [the lamp controller includes a clock circuit for selecting the at least one pattern] <u>each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair</u> of commonly-coupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

Please also add new claims 31, 32 and 33 as follows:

34. [New] A variable-effect lighting system comprising:

-5-

a lamp assembly comprising a plurality of multi-coloured lamps in series with an AC voltage source and in series with each other, the AC voltage source having a first voltage phase and a second voltage phase opposite the first phase, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light during the first voltage phase, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour during the second voltage phase; and

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller.

 $\frac{1}{32}$ . [New] The lighting system according to claim  $\frac{1}{31}$ , wherein the at least one pattern is selectable according to a user-operable input to the controller.

3. [New] The lighting system according to claim 31, wherein the lamp controller includes an ambient temperature sensor for selecting the at least one pattern.

## - - R E M A R K S - -

,

Claims 1 to 30 are presently pending in the subject patent application, and stand rejected under 35 USC 102(a) and 35 USC 103(a) for being unpatentable in view of the prior art. In particular, claims 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9, 16, 18 and 19 were rejected for being anticipated by Chliwnyj (US 5,924,784); claims 3, 6, 8, 10, 11, 15, 17, 20, 22 to 30 were rejected for being obvious in view of Chliwnyj. Claims 12, 13, 14, 21 were objected to for depending upon a rejected base claim.

In response to the Office Action, the Applicant cancelled claims 4, 5, 7 to 10, 12, 13, 15 to 17, and 21; and amended claims 1, 6, 11, 14, 18, 20, 23, 26, 27, and 30, and added new claims 31 to 33, as set out above. The Applicant submits that the invention, as now defined in claims 1 to 3, 6, 11, 14, 18 to 20, and 22 to 33, patentably distinguishes over the cited prior art. The basis of the Applicant's position will be explained more fully in the following paragraphs.

## **Rejection of Claims 1 to 17**

Independent claim 1 of the subject patent application relates to a variable-effect lighting system. The claimed lighting system, as amended herein, comprises:

a lamp assembly comprising a plurality of multi-coloured lamps in parallel with a DC voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour; and

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating elements.

The Examiner will note that the limitations of claim 12 (objected to only for being dependent upon a rejected base claim) have been substantially incorporated into amended claim 1. A distinguishing feature of the invention, as recited in amended claim 1, is that the lamp assembly comprises a number of multi-coloured lamps in parallel with a DC voltage source, with each multi-coloured lamp including a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour, and that the lamp controller includes a first electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements. In this manner, the lamp controller is able to control the conduction angle of each illuminating element and thereby control the illumination effects produced by a number of multi-coloured lamps. None of the prior art references cited by the Examiner or provided by the Applicant, either alone or in combination, teach or suggest an invention including this arrangement.

-7-

### Chliwnyj (US 5,924,784)

Chliwnyj teaches a microprocessor-based electronic lighting device that simulates an electronic flame. As the patentee discloses at column 5, lines 11 to column 8, line 65 of the patent, the lighting device comprises a microprocessor having a number of pulse-width modulation (PWM) outputs, and a number of uni-colour LEDs each emitting one of two or three different colours, with each LED being connected between a common DC voltage source and a respective one of the PWM outputs. Preferably, the LEDs are housed in a common fixture, such as the fixtures shown in Figs. 3, 4 and 5. The microprocessor indexes a table of sinewave amplitude values to generate independent periodic waveforms for each LED. The microprocessor is programmed to independently vary the frequency of each waveform and to independently change from one frequency to another so as to provide a number of different illumination effects. The lighting device also includes a pseudo-random number generator for pseudo-randomly varying the illumination effects. In one variation, discussed at column 10, lines 5 to 18 of the patent, the lighting device uses white incandescent light bulbs, and a triac for controlling the conduction angle of the light bulbs. In yet another variation, disclosed at column 13, lines 35 to 64 of the patent, the lighting device includes a number of LEDs arranged in a series-parallel configuration for increased light intensity.

As will be apparent from the foregoing, Chliwnyj does not teach a lighting system comprising (1) a lamp assembly including a plurality of multi-coloured lamps in parallel with a DC voltage source, with each multi-coloured lamp having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour; and (2) a lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating elements, as recited in amended claim 1 of the subject patent application. Instead, Chliwnyj only teaches a lighting device comprising separate and distinct uni-coloured lamps, and a number of control ports (eg. microprocessor PWM outputs or triacs) each being connected to and controlling only a single one of the lamps. Consequently, the invention recited in amended claim 1 of the subject patent application is not anticipated by Chliwnyj.

-8-

#### Gray (US 5,629,587)

Gray teaches a programmable lighting control system for decorative and artistic lighting applications. As the patentee discloses at column 4, line 53 to column 6, line 60 of the patent, the lighting control system comprises a number of independent AC receptacles for receiving strings of series- or parallel-connected lights, and controller electronics for controlling the receptacles. The controller electronics comprises a microprocessor, a memory storing program instructions for the microprocessor, a number of AC switches controlled by the microprocessor for independently controlling the timing and intensity of light emitted by the lights, a serial interface for downloading program instructions into the memory, a rotary switch for selecting either a pre-programmed or user-defined lighting sequence, and a zero-crossing detector which outputs a pulse to the microprocessor in synchronism with each zero-crossing of the AC power line. As the patentee discloses at column 7, lines 40 to 56 of the patent, the zero-crossing detector is used by the microprocessor to divide each half cycle of the input power AC waveform into a number of time slots. For each time slot, the microprocessor reads from a table the active power level for the time slot, and turns on the AC receptacles whose desired power level (as required by the selected lighting sequence) matches the active power level.

As will be apparent from the foregoing, Gray does not teach a lighting system comprising (1) a lamp assembly including a plurality of multi-coloured lamps in parallel with a DC voltage source, with each multi-coloured lamp having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour; and (2) a lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating elements, as recited in amended claim 1 of the subject patent application. Instead, Gray only teaches a lighting device comprising separate strings of lights in series with an AC voltage source; and a number of AC switches each being connected to and controlling only a single string of the lights. Consequently, the invention recited in amended claim 1 of the subject patent application is not anticipated by Gray.

-9-

The Applicant also submits that the invention recited in amended claim 1 of the subject patent application is not obvious in light of Chliwnyj and Gray. The Applicant puts forth three bases for this submission. The initial basis of the Applicant's position is that for a *prima facie* obviousness rejection to be raised in view of a modification to a prior art reference, there must be some suggestion in the prior art for the modification. However, as the Applicant will explain below, the requisite suggestion is lacking.

As discussed above, amended claim 1 relates to a lighting system comprising a lamp assembly which includes (1) a number of multi-coloured lamps in parallel with a DC voltage source, with each multi-coloured lamp having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour, and (2) a lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating elements. Although Chliwnyj also teaches an electronic lighting device which includes a number of lamps in parallel with a DC voltage source, and a controller for controlling the conduction interval of the lamps, Chliwnyj fails to disclose or suggest the use of multi-coloured lamps, with each multi-coloured lamp having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light different from the first colour. Further Chliwnyj also fails to disclose or suggest the use of a lamp controller which includes a first electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements.

Similarly, Gray teaches an electronic lighting device which includes a number of lamps, and a controller for controlling the lamps. However, Gray fails to disclose or suggest the use of multi-coloured lamps, with each multi-coloured lamp having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour. Further Gray also fails to disclose or suggest the use of a DC voltage source for powering the lamps, or a lamp controller which includes a first electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to

-10-

all of the second illuminating elements. Accordingly, as none of the references located by the Examiner or provided by the Applicant disclose a lighting system including these features, the requisite suggestion in the prior art for the modification of Chliwnyj is lacking.

The second basis of the Applicant's position that the invention recited in amended claim 1 of the subject patent application is not obvious in view of Chliwnyj and Gray is that for a *prima facie* obviousness rejection to be raised in view of a modification to a prior art reference, not only must there be some suggestion in the prior art for the modification, but the modification must not destroy the intended purpose of the reference. However, as the Applicant will explain below, the requisite modification to Chliwnyj would render Chliwnyj inoperative for its intended purpose.

As discussed above, Chliwnyj teaches an electronic lighting device for simulating a candle flame. The lighting device comprises a microprocessor having a number of pulse-width modulation (PWM) outputs, and a number LEDs each emitting one of two or three different colours, with each LED being connected between a common DC voltage source and a respective one of the PWM outputs. The microprocessor indexes a table of sinewave amplitude values to generate independent periodic waveforms for each LED, and is programmed to independently vary the frequency of each waveform and to independently change from one frequency to another so as to provide a number of different illumination effects. As the patentee discloses at column 7, line 7 to column 8, line 2 of the patent, the individual sinusoids are modulated at different frequencies so at to vary the intensity of light emitted by each LED independently of the other LEDs. In this manner, the lighting system is able to mimic the appearance of a real candle flame. However, if Chliwnyj were modified by replacing each uni-colour LED with a multi-colour LED each having first and second differently-coloured illuminating elements, and by replacing the PWM outputs or triacs with a first electronic switch coupled to all the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to all the second illuminating elements, as in the invention recited in amended claim 1 of the subject patent application, it would be impossible to vary the LEDs independently of one another. Therefore, it would be impossible for the lighting

-11-

S.

device taught by Chliwnyj to achieve its intended purpose, namely the realistic reproduction of a candle flame.

Summarizing the foregoing, neither Chliwnyj nor Gray discloses or suggests a lighting system which uses multi-coloured lamps, with each multi-coloured lamp having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour. Further neither Chliwnyj nor Gray discloses or suggests a lighting system which uses a lamp controller which includes a first electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to all of the second illuminating elements. In addition, if Chliwnyj were modified to incorporate these features, it would be impossible for the lighting device taught by Chliwnyj to achieve its intended purpose. Therefore, the cited prior art references cannot properly be used as a basis for a *prima facie* obviousness rejection of the invention recited in claim 1 of the subject patent application.

The third basis for the Applicant's position that the invention recited in amended claim 1 of the subject patent application is not obvious in view of Chliwnyj and Gray is that the cited prior art actually teaches away from the claimed invention. As discussed above, Chliwnyj teaches a lighting device comprising separate and distinct uni-coloured lamps, and a number of control ports (eg. microprocessor PWM outputs or triacs) each being connected to and controlling only a single one of the lamps. Gray teaches a lighting device comprising separate strings of conventional Christmas/ornamental lights, and a number of AC switches each being connected to and controlling only a single string of the lights. Accordingly, a person skilled in the art well versed with the teachings of Chliwnyj and Gray, and faced with the problem of designing a simple variable-effect lighting system, would be directed by Chliwnyj and Gray to use unicoloured lamps, and would not be directed to use multicoloured lamps each comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a first colour of light different from the first colour, as recited in amended claim 1 of the subject patent application. Accordingly, in view of the fact that the cited prior art

-12-

references cannot properly be used as a basis for a *prima facie* obviousness rejection of the invention recited in claim 1 of the subject patent application, and in view of the fact that the cited prior art references teach away from the invention recited in claim 1 of the subject patent application, the Applicant submits that the recited invention is not obvious in view of the prior art.

As claims 2, 3, 11 and 14 depend from independent claim 1, the foregoing arguments apply equally to claims 2, 3, and 11 to 14. Accordingly, the Applicant respectfully requests that the Examiner's rejection of claims 1, 2, 3 and 11, and the Examiner's objection to claims 12 to 14, be withdrawn.

### **Rejection of Claims 18 to 22**

Independent claim 18 of the subject patent application relates to a variable-effect night light. The claimed night light, as amended herein, comprises:

a lamp assembly comprising at least one multi-coloured lamp in parallel with a DC voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour;

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating element and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating element; and

an AC/DC converter providing the DC voltage source.

The Examiner will note that the limitations of claim 21 (objected to only for being dependent upon a rejected base claim) have been substantially incorporated into amended claim 18. A distinguishing feature of the invention, as recited in amended claim 18, is that the lamp assembly comprises a number of multi-coloured lamps in parallel with a DC voltage source, with each

-13-

multi-coloured lamp including a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour, and that the lamp controller includes a first electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to all of the second illuminating elements. Accordingly, the foregoing arguments apply equally to claim 18, and the Applicant submits that the invention recited in claim 18, as amended herein, is neither anticipated nor obvious in view of the prior art.

As claims 19, 20 and 22 depend from independent claim 18, the foregoing arguments apply equally to claims 19, 20 and 22. Accordingly, the Applicant respectfully requests that the Examiner's rejection of claims 18, 19, 20 and 22 be withdrawn.

### Rejection of Claims 23 to 26

Independent claim 23 of the subject patent application relates to a variable-effect jewelry piece. The claimed jewelry piece, as amended herein, comprises:

a lamp assembly comprising at least one multi-coloured lamp in parallel with a DC voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour;

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating element and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating element; and

a DC power source for powering the lamp assembly and the controller

A distinguishing feature of the invention, as recited in amended claim 23, is that the lamp assembly comprises a number of multi-coloured lamps in parallel with a DC voltage source, with each multi-coloured lamp including a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of

Q.

light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour, and that the lamp controller includes a first electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to all of the second illuminating elements. Accordingly, the foregoing arguments apply equally to claim 23, and the Applicant submits that the invention recited in claim 23, as amended herein, is neither anticipated nor obvious in view of the prior art.

As claims 24 to 26 depend from independent claim 23, the foregoing arguments apply equally to claims 24 to 26. Accordingly, the Applicant respectfully requests that the Examiner's rejection of claims 23 to 26 be withdrawn.

## Rejection of Claims 27 to 30

Independent claim 27 of the subject patent application relates to a variable-effect key chain. The claimed key chain comprises:

a lamp assembly comprising at least one multi-coloured lamp in parallel with a DC voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour;

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating element and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating element;

a DC power source for powering the lamp assembly and the controller;

a housing retaining the lamp assembly, the controller and the power source therein; and retaining means coupled to the housing for retaining keys therein.

A distinguishing feature of the invention, as recited in amended claim 27, is that the lamp assembly comprises a number of multi-coloured lamps in parallel with a DC voltage source, with

each multi-coloured lamp including a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour, and that the lamp controller includes a first electronic switch coupled to all of the first illuminating elements and a second electronic switch coupled to all of the second illuminating elements. Accordingly, the foregoing arguments apply equally to claim 27, and the Applicant submits that the invention recited in claim 27, as amended herein, is neither anticipated nor obvious in view of the prior art.

As claims 28 to 30 depend from independent claim 27, the foregoing arguments apply equally to claims 28 to 30. Accordingly, the Applicant respectfully requests that the Examiner's rejection of claims 27 to 30 be withdrawn.

## New Claims 31 to 33

Independent claim 31 of the subject patent application relates to a variable-effect lighting system. The claimed lighting system comprises:

a lamp assembly comprising a string of multi-coloured lamps in series with an AC voltage source and in series with each other, the AC voltage source having a first voltage phase and a second voltage phase opposite the first phase, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light during the first voltage phase, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour during the second voltage phase; and

a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller.

A distinguishing feature of the invention, as recited in new claim 31, is that the lamp assembly comprises a string of series-coupled multi-coloured lamps in series with an AC voltage source, with each multi-coloured lamp including a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from

the first colour. In this manner, the lamp controller is able to control the conduction angle of each illuminating element and thereby control the illumination effects produced by a number of multi-coloured lamps. None of the prior art references cited by the Examiner or provided by the Applicant, either alone or in combination, teach or suggest an invention including this arrangement.

As discussed above, Gray teaches a programmable lighting control system, comprising a number of independent AC receptacles for receiving strings of series or parallel connected lights, and controller electronics for controlling the receptacles. The controller electronics comprises a microprocessor, a memory storing program instructions for the microprocessor, a number of AC switches controlled by the microprocessor for independently controlling the timing and intensity of light emitted by the lights, a serial interface for downloading program instructions into the memory, and a rotary switch for selecting either a pre-programmed or user-defined lighting sequence. Gray does not teach a lighting system comprising a lamp assembly including a string of series-coupled multi-coloured lamps in series with an AC voltage source, with each multi-coloured lamp having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour, as recited in new claim 31 of the subject patent application. Consequently, the invention recited in new claim 31 is not anticipated by Gray.

Chliwnyj teaches an electronic lighting device that simulates an electronic flame, comprising a microprocessor having a number of pulse-width modulation (PWM) outputs, and a number of uni-colour LEDs each emitting one of two or three different colours, with each LED being connected in parallel with one another between a common DC voltage source and a respective one of the PWM outputs. Chliwnyj does not teach a lighting system comprising a lamp assembly including a string of series-coupled multi-coloured lamps in series with an AC voltage source, with each multi-coloured lamp having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different

-17-

from the first colour, as recited in new claim 31 of the subject patent application. Consequently, the invention recited in new claim 31 is not anticipated by Chliwnyj.

The Applicant also submits that the invention recited in new claim 31 of the subject patent application is not obvious in light of Gray and Chliwnyj. The Applicant puts forth two bases for this submission. The initial basis of the Applicant's position is that for a *prima facie* obviousness rejection to be raised in view of a modification to a prior art reference, there must be some suggestion in the prior art for the modification. However, as the Applicant will explain below, the requisite suggestion is lacking.

As discussed above, new claim 31 relates to a lighting system comprising a string of seriescoupled multi-coloured lamps in series with an AC voltage source, with each multi-coloured lamp including a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour. Although Gray teaches an electronic lighting device which includes a number of series-coupled lamps in series with an AC voltage source, Gray fails to disclose or suggest the use of multicoloured lamps, with each multi-coloured lamp having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour. Chliwnyj fails to disclose or suggest the use of series-coupled multi-coloured lamps in series with an AC voltage source, with each multi-coloured lamp having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour. Accordingly, as none of the references located by the Examiner or provided by the Applicant disclose a lighting system including these features, the requisite suggestion in the prior art for the modification of Gray is lacking. Therefore, the cited prior art references cannot properly be used as a basis for a prima facie obviousness rejection of the invention recited in claim 31 of the subject patent application.

-18-

The second basis for the Applicant's position that the invention recited in new claim 31 of the subject patent application is not obvious in view of Gray and Chliwnyj is that the cited prior art actually teaches away from the claimed invention. As discussed above, Gray teaches a lighting device comprising separate strings of conventional Christmas/ornamental lights, and a number of AC switches each being connected to and controlling only a single string of the lights. Chliwnyj teaches a lighting device comprising separate and distinct uni-coloured lamps, and a number of control ports each connected to and controlling only a single one of the lamps. Accordingly, a person skilled in the art well versed with the teachings of Gray and Chliwnyj, and faced with the problem of designing a simple variable-effect lighting system, would be directed by Gray and Chliwnyj to use uni-coloured lamps, and would not be directed to use a series string of multicoloured lamps each comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour, as recited in new claim 31 of the subject patent application. Accordingly, in view of the fact that the cited prior art references cannot properly be used as a basis for a prima facie obviousness rejection of the invention recited in claim 31 of the subject patent application, and in view of the fact that the cited prior art references teach away from the invention recited in claim 31 of the subject patent application, the Applicant submits that the recited invention is not obvious in view of the prior art.

Favourable reconsideration of the subject patent application is respectfully requested.

If any additional fees are required by any of the foregoing amendments or submissions, permission is hereby granted to debit our deposit account number 07-1750.

-19-

If the Examiner wishes to discuss any aspect of this amendment, please contact the Applicant's patent agent, Mr. Robert Graham, at (416) 862-4425.

Respectfully submitted,

Rib Gran

Robert J. Graham Reg No. 43,430

INTELLECTUAL PROP.\258415\_1 October 17, 2000

-20-



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENT UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFIC WASHINGTON, D.C. 2023 Www.usplo.cc

Paper No. 7

GOWLING STRATHY & HENDERSON SUITE 4900 4900 COMMERCE COURT WEST TORONTO ON M5L IJ3 CANADA

## **COPY MAILED**

FEB 1 3 2001

OFFICE OF PETITIONS A/C P

In re Application of James Ruxton Application No. 09/295,367 Filed: April 21, 1999 Attorney Docket No. T8464953US

## ON PETITION

This is a decision on the petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), filed October 25, 2000, to revive the above-identified application.

The petition is GRANTED.

The above-identified application became abandoned for failure to reply in a timely manner to the non-final Office action mailed March 24, 2000, which set a shortened statutory period for reply of three (3) months. No extensions of time under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) were obtained. Accordingly, the above-identified application became abandoned on June 25, 2000.

Telephone inquiries concerning this decision should be directed to Irvin Dingle at (703) 306-5684.

The application file is being forwarded to Technology Center 2800.

Irvin Dingle Petitions Examiner Office of Petitions Office of the Deputy Commissioner for Patent Examination Policy

							-	
					•			
		()# :						
	1	1 .		-		30 (P)		
	£	1					3	
1					· · · · · ·			
2	e.				- 2			
					S. 28			Marc
				OF COLUMN	UNITED ST	TATES DEPAR	MENT OF COMM	۲۲ ERCE
	(4)				United Sta	tes Patent and	Trademark Office	
961				STATES OF NE	Was	shington, D.C. 20231		OM
	-	CATION NO.	FILING DATE		NAMED INVENTOR		ATTORNEY DOCKET	NO.
	09729	5,367	04/21/99	RUXTON		J	T8464953US	
	Γ			MM91/04:	24 <sup>–</sup> 7	L	EXAMINER	
	SUITE	4900	THY & HENDE			TRAN, ART UN		BER
	TORON	го он м	E COURT WES ISL IJ3	3T		2821		/
	CANAD	<del>,</del>		AI	R MAIL	DATE MAIL	ED: 04/24/0	
	Please	find belo	ow and/or attac	hed an Office cor	mmunication	concerning thi	s application or	
	Please procee	find belo ding.	w and/or attac	hed an Office cor	mmunication		s application or er of Patents and Trade	emarks
	Please procee	find belo ding.	w and/or attac	hed an Office cor	mmunication (			emarks
	Please procee	find belo ding.	w and/or attac	hed an Office cor	mmunication			emarks
	Please procee	find belo ding.	ow and/or attac	hed an Office cor	mmunication			emarks
	Please procee	find belo ding.	w and/or attac	hed an Office cor	mmunication			emarks
	Please procee	find belo ding.	w and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			emarks
	Please procee	find belo	w and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			emarks
	Please	find belo	w and/or attac	hed an Office cor	mmunication			emarks
	Please	find belo	ow and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			emarks
	Please procee	find belo	ow and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			emarks
	Please	find belo	ow and/or attac	hed an Office cor	mmunication			emarks
	Please	find belo	ow and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			emarks
	Please	find belo	ow and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			emarks
	Please procee	find belo	ow and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			emarks
	Please	find belo	ow and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			emarks
	Please	find belo	ow and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			emarks
	Please	find belo	ow and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			emarks
P	Please proces	ding.	ow and/or attac	hed an Office co	mmunication			

		•		
		4 B 4 B		
			4	
e - V		2.4		
2.2				
	Application	No.	Applicant(s)	
				<b>e</b> 1
Notice of Allowability	09/295,367 Examiner		RUXTON, JAME	3
	THUY V. TR	AN	2821	
		/	2021	
B The drawings filed on are acceptable as formation and the second se	al drawings.	\$ 110/a) /d) == /A		
nitiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See				
<ol> <li>This communication is responsive to <u>the communical</u></li> <li>The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>1-3,6,11,14,18-20 and 22</u></li> </ol>		and the decision	or the Office of Petition	<u>15 011 02/13/2001</u> .
Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priori		§ 119(a)-(d) or (f).		
<ul> <li>a) All</li> <li>b) Some*</li> <li>certified copies of the priority documents</li> </ul>	s have been receive	d		
<ol> <li>Certified copies of the priority documents</li> <li>Certified copies of the priority documents</li> </ol>			D	
3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority		She was had been a second		lication from the
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a				
* Certified copies not received:	0.540			
5. Acknowledgement is made of a claim for domestic pri	riority under 35 U.S.	C. § 119(e).		
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DA below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMEN FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS , OR A SU	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatio UBSTITUTE OATH	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATIO	MONTH PERIOD IS N DN. This three-month	OT EXTENDABLE period for
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DA below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMET	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatio JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATIO MATERIAL is exte MAL APPLICATION	MONTH PERIOD IS N DN. This three-month endable under 37 CFf V (PTO-152) which giv	OT EXTENDABLI a period for R 1.136(a).
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DA' below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMET FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SU complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT 3. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I IOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATIO MATERIAL is exte MAL APPLICATION	MONTH PERIOD IS N DN. This three-month endable under 37 CFf V (PTO-152) which giv	OT EXTENDABLI a period for R 1.136(a).
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DA' below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONME! FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SU complying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT B. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I IOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQU	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month andable under 37 CFI N (PTO-152) which giv JIRED.	OT EXTENDABLI a period for R 1.136(a).
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONME!         FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUcomplying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT         S.       Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE         7.       X Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I IOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQU	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month andable under 37 CFI N (PTO-152) which giv JIRED.	OT EXTENDABLI a period for R 1.136(a).
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMET         FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUpplying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT         B.       Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE         7.       X Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS (a) X including changes required by the Notice of Draw	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I IOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA S Inftsperson's Patent I	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQL Drawing Review( P	MONTH PERIOD IS N NN. This three-month endable under 37 CFI N (PTO-152) which giv JIRED. TO-948) attached	IOT EXTENDABLI a period for R 1.136(a). es reason(s) why
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONME!         FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUcomplying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT         S.       Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE         7.       X Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS (a) X including changes required by the Notice of Drawn 1) □ hereto or 2) X to Paper No. 3.	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I IOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA States of the state of the state of the state of the state of the sta	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATIO MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQL Drawing Review(P d, which has	MONTH PERIOD IS N NN. This three-month endable under 37 CFI N (PTO-152) which giv JIRED. TO-948) attached as been approved by t	IOT EXTENDABLI n period for R 1.136(a). res reason(s) why he examiner.
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMET         FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUcomplying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT         B.       Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE         7.       X Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS         (a)       including changes required by the Notice of Drata         1)       hereto or 2)       to Paper No. 3.         (b)       including changes required by the proposed drata	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I IOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA S infsperson's Patent I awing correction file aminer's Amendmen (see 37 CFR 1.84(c	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQUENT Drawing Review(P d, which has t / Comment or in )) should be writt	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month endable under 37 CFf N (PTO-152) which giv IRED. PTO-948) attached as been approved by t the Office action of Pa en on the drawings.	IOT EXTENDABLI n period for R 1.136(a). res reason(s) why he examiner. per No
<ul> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMEI FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUSCOMPLYING with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT</li> <li>S. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE</li> <li>T. ⊠ Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS (a) ⊠ including changes required by the Notice of Dratable (c) □ including changes required by the proposed dratable (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the attached Examined Examined to the attached Examined Ex</li></ul>	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic UBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I IOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA S iffsperson's Patent I awing correction file aminer's Amendmen (see 37 CFR 1.84(or tal letter addressed	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQUENT Drawing Review( P d, which has t / Comment or in )) should be writt t to the Official D	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month endable under 37 CFI V (PTO-152) which giv JIRED. TO-948) attached as been approved by t the Office action of Pa en on the drawings. Draftsperson.	IOT EXTENDABLE h period for 1.136(a). res reason(s) why he examiner. per No The drawings
<ul> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONNEE FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS , OR A SUCCOMPLYING with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT</li> <li>B. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE</li> <li>T. ⊠ Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS (a) ⊠ including changes required by the Notice of Dratable (c) □ including changes required by the proposed dratable (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the attached Examined to the proposed drate (c) □ including changes required by the proposed drate (c) □ including changes (c) □ the proposed drate (c) □ the proposed drate (c) □ the proposed drate (c) □ the proposed (c) □ the</li></ul>	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I IOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA S infisperson's Patent I awing correction file aminer's Amendmen (see 37 CFR 1.84(c tal letter addressed REQUIREMENT FOI and corner, the APPL	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQUE Drawing Review(P d, which has t / Comment or in )) should be writted to the Official E R THE DEPOSIT OF ICATION NUMBE	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month endable under 37 CFf N (PTO-152) which giv IRED. PTO-948) attached as been approved by t the Office action of Pa en on the drawings. Draftsperson. DF BIOLOGICAL MATI R (SERIES CODE / SI	IOT EXTENDABLE h period for R 1.136(a). es reason(s) why he examiner. per No The drawings ERIAL. ERIAL.
<ul> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMEI FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS , OR A SUCCOMPLYING with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT</li> <li>B. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE</li> <li>T. ⊠ Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS</li> <li>(a) ⊠ including changes required by the Notice of Dratable including changes required by the proposed dratable including changes required by the attached Examiner's comment regarding R</li> <li>Identifying indicia such as the application number (should be filed as a separate paper with a transmitt)</li> <li>B. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding R</li> <li>Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right han applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee ALLOWANCE should also be included.</li> </ul>	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I IOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA S infisperson's Patent I awing correction file aminer's Amendmen (see 37 CFR 1.84(c tal letter addressed REQUIREMENT FOI and corner, the APPL	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQUE Drawing Review(P d, which has t / Comment or in )) should be writted to the Official E R THE DEPOSIT OF ICATION NUMBE	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month endable under 37 CFf N (PTO-152) which giv IRED. PTO-948) attached as been approved by t the Office action of Pa en on the drawings. Draftsperson. DF BIOLOGICAL MATI R (SERIES CODE / SI	IOT EXTENDABLI n period for R 1.136(a). es reason(s) why he examiner. per No The drawings ERIAL. ERIAL.
<ul> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMEI FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS , OR A SUSCOMPLYING WITH REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT</li> <li>S. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE</li> <li>T. Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS (a) including changes required by the Notice of Drata 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No. 3.</li> <li>(b) including changes required by the proposed drata (c) including changes required by the attached Examinet by the attached Examiner's comment regarding R Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right han applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee ALLOWANCE should also be included.</li> </ul>	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I IOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA S infisperson's Patent I awing correction file aminer's Amendmen (see 37 CFR 1.84(c tal letter addressed REQUIREMENT FOI and corner, the APPL	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQU Drawing Review(P d, which has t / Comment or in )) should be writted to the Official E R THE DEPOSIT OF ICATION NUMBER a	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month endable under 37 CFf N (PTO-152) which giv JIRED. PTO-948) attached as been approved by t the Office action of Pa en on the drawings. Draftsperson. DF BIOLOGICAL MAT R (SERIES CODE / SI and DATE of the NOTIO	IOT EXTENDABLI h period for R 1.136(a). res reason(s) why he examiner. per No The drawings ERIAL. ERIAL. ERIAL NUMBER). CE OF
<ul> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMEI FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS , OR A SUCCOMPLYING with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT</li> <li>B. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE</li> <li>T. ⊠ Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS</li> <li>(a) ⊠ including changes required by the Notice of Dratable including changes required by the proposed dratable including changes required by the attached Examiner's comment regarding R</li> <li>Identifying indicia such as the application number (should be filed as a separate paper with a transmitt)</li> <li>B. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding R</li> <li>Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right han applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee ALLOWANCE should also be included.</li> </ul>	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatio UBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I NOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA and the other of the other and the other of the other aminer's Amendmen (see 37 CFR 1.84(c tal letter addressed REQUIREMENT FOR and corner, the APPL e Due, the ISSUE B	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQUE Drawing Review(P d, which has t / Comment or in )) should be writt d to the Official E R THE DEPOSIT (C) ICATION NUMBER a 2 Notice of Inf	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month endable under 37 CFf N (PTO-152) which giv IRED. PTO-948) attached as been approved by t the Office action of Pa en on the drawings. Draftsperson. DF BIOLOGICAL MATI R (SERIES CODE / SI	IOT EXTENDABLE h period for 1.136(a). res reason(s) why he examiner. per No The drawings ERIAL. ERIAL. ERIAL. ERIAL. CE OF on (PTO-152)
<ul> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMET</li> <li>FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUbscomplying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT</li> <li>B. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE</li> <li>7. Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS <ul> <li>(a) including changes required by the Notice of Dratation is deficient.</li> <li>(b) including changes required by the proposed drating including changes required by the proposed drating including changes required by the proposed drating including changes required by the attached Examiner's comment regarding R</li> <li>(c) including changes required by the attached Examiner's comment regarding R</li> </ul> </li> <li>Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right han applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee ALLOWANCE should also be included.</li> </ul>	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I NOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA S inftsperson's Patent I awing correction file aminer's Amendmen (see 37 CFR 1.84(of tal letter addressed EQUIREMENT FOI and corner, the APPL e Due, the ISSUE B	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQU Drawing Review( P d, which has t / Comment or in )) should be writt i to the Official D R THE DEPOSIT OF ICATION NUMBER a 2 Notice of Ind 4 Interview Su 6 Examiner's	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month endable under 37 CFI V (PTO-152) which giv JIRED. TO-948) attached as been approved by t the Office action of Pa en on the drawings. Traftsperson. OF BIOLOGICAL MATE R (SERIES CODE / St ind DATE of the NOTIO formal Patent Applicati ummary (PTO-413), Pa Amendment/Comment	IOT EXTENDABLI n period for R 1.136(a). res reason(s) why he examiner. per No The drawings ERIAL. ERIAL. ERIAL NUMBER). CE OF on (PTO-152) aper No
<ul> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMET</li> <li>FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUbserving with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT</li> <li>B. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE</li> <li>7. Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS (a) including changes required by the Notice of Dratant (c) including changes required by the proposed dratic) including changes required by the proposed dratic) including changes required by the proposed dratic) including changes required by the attached Examinet (c) including changes (c) including c) includ</li></ul>	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I NOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA S inftsperson's Patent I awing correction file aminer's Amendmen (see 37 CFR 1.84(of tal letter addressed EQUIREMENT FOI and corner, the APPL e Due, the ISSUE B	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL IS extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQU Drawing Review(P d, which has t / Comment or in )) should be writt d to the Official D R THE DEPOSIT O ICATION NUMBER a 2 Notice of Int 4 Interview Sta 6 Examiner's 8 Examiner's	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month endable under 37 CFI N (PTO-152) which giv JIRED. TO-948) attached as been approved by t the Office action of Pa en on the drawings. Draftsperson. DF BIOLOGICAL MATH R (SERIES CODE / St ind DATE of the NOTION formal Patent Application ummary (PTO-413), Pa	IOT EXTENDABLI n period for R 1.136(a). res reason(s) why he examiner. per No The drawings ERIAL. ERIAL. ERIAL NUMBER). CE OF on (PTO-152) aper No
<ul> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMET</li> <li>FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUbscomplying with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT</li> <li>B. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE</li> <li>7. Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS <ul> <li>(a) including changes required by the Notice of Dratation is deficient.</li> <li>(b) including changes required by the proposed drating including changes required by the proposed drating including changes required by the proposed drating including changes required by the attached Examiner's comment regarding R</li> <li>(c) including changes required by the attached Examiner's comment regarding R</li> </ul> </li> <li>Any reply to this letter should include, in the upper right han applicant has received a Notice of Allowance and Issue Fee ALLOWANCE should also be included.</li> </ul>	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I NOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA S inftsperson's Patent I awing correction file aminer's Amendmen (see 37 CFR 1.84(of tal letter addressed EQUIREMENT FOI and corner, the APPL e Due, the ISSUE B	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL is extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQU Drawing Review( P d, which has t / Comment or in )) should be writt t to the Official D R THE DEPOSIT OF ICATION NUMBER a 2 Notice of Ind 4 Interview Su 6 Examiner's	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month endable under 37 CFI V (PTO-152) which giv JIRED. TO-948) attached as been approved by t the Office action of Pa en on the drawings. Traftsperson. OF BIOLOGICAL MATE R (SERIES CODE / St ind DATE of the NOTIO formal Patent Applicati ummary (PTO-413), Pa Amendment/Comment	IOT EXTENDABLE h period for R 1.136(a). res reason(s) why he examiner. per No The drawings ERIAL. ERIAL. ERIAL NUMBER). CE OF on (PTO-152) aper No
<ul> <li>Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE *MAILING DATablew. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMET</li> <li>FOR SUBMITTING NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS, OR A SUbserving with the REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT</li> <li>B. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or N the oath or declaration is deficient. A SUBSTITUTE</li> <li>7. Applicant MUST submit NEW FORMAL DRAWINGS (a) including changes required by the Notice of Dratant (c) including changes required by the proposed dratic) including changes required by the proposed dratic) including changes required by the proposed dratic) including changes required by the attached Examinet (c) including changes (c) including c) includ</li></ul>	TE" of this commun NT of this applicatic JBSTITUTE OATH OF BIOLOGICAL I NOTICE OF INFORM E OATH OR DECLA S inftsperson's Patent I awing correction file aminer's Amendmen (see 37 CFR 1.84(of tal letter addressed EQUIREMENT FOI and corner, the APPL e Due, the ISSUE B	ication to file a rep n. THIS THREE- OR DECLARATION MATERIAL IS extended MAL APPLICATION RATION IS REQU Drawing Review(P d, which has t / Comment or in )) should be writt d to the Official D R THE DEPOSIT O ICATION NUMBER a 2 Notice of Int 4 Interview Sta 6 Examiner's 8 Examiner's	MONTH PERIOD IS N N. This three-month endable under 37 CFI V (PTO-152) which giv JIRED. TO-948) attached as been approved by t the Office action of Pa en on the drawings. Traftsperson. OF BIOLOGICAL MATE R (SERIES CODE / St ind DATE of the NOTIO formal Patent Applicati ummary (PTO-413), Pa Amendment/Comment	IOT EXTENDABLE h period for R 1.136(a). res reason(s) why he examiner. per No The drawings ERIAL. ERIAL. ERIAL NUMBER). CE OF on (PTO-152) aper No

Application/Control Number: 09/295,367 Art Unit: 2821

Page 2

#### Reasons for Allowance

1. The following is an examiner's statement of reasons for allowance:

Prior art fails to disclose or suggest a lamp controller having (1) a first illuminating element coupled to the DC source through a first electronic switch, (2) a second illuminating element coupled to the DC source through a second electronic switch, and (3) a feature of setting a conduction angle of the illuminating elements, as claimed in independent claims 1, 18, 23, 27, and 31.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

### Inquiry

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to THUY V. TRAN whose telephone number is (703)305-0012. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (8:30-6:00) First Friday Off.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, DON K. WONG can be reached on (703)308-4856. The fax phone numbers for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned are (703)308-7722 for regular communications and (703)308-7722 for After Final communications.

Any inquiry of a general nature or relating to the status of this application or proceeding should be directed to the receptionist whose telephone number is (703)308-0956.

Application/Control Number: 09/295,367 Art Unit: 2821

Thuy V. Tran April 19, 2001

.

2.

Page 3

DAVID VU PRIMARY EXAMINER

0101



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Patent and Trademark Office

# NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND ISSUE FEE DUE

MM9170424 GOWLING STRATHY & HENDERSON SUITE 4900 4900 COMMERCE COURT WEST TORONTO ON MSL IJ3 CAMADA ATR MATL

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	TOTA	L CLAIMS	EXAMINER A	ND GROUP ART UNIT	DATE MAILED
09/295,367	04/21/99	021	TRAN,	τ	2821	04/24/01
First Named RUXTON,		35	USC 154(	b) term ext	= 0 Days	1 59

INVENTION

	ATTY'S DOCKET NO.	CLASS-SUBCLASS	BATCH NO.	APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	FEE DUE	DATE DUE
2	T8464950US	315-312.000	F49	UTILITY	YES	\$620,00	07/24/01

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED.

THE ISSUE FEE MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED.

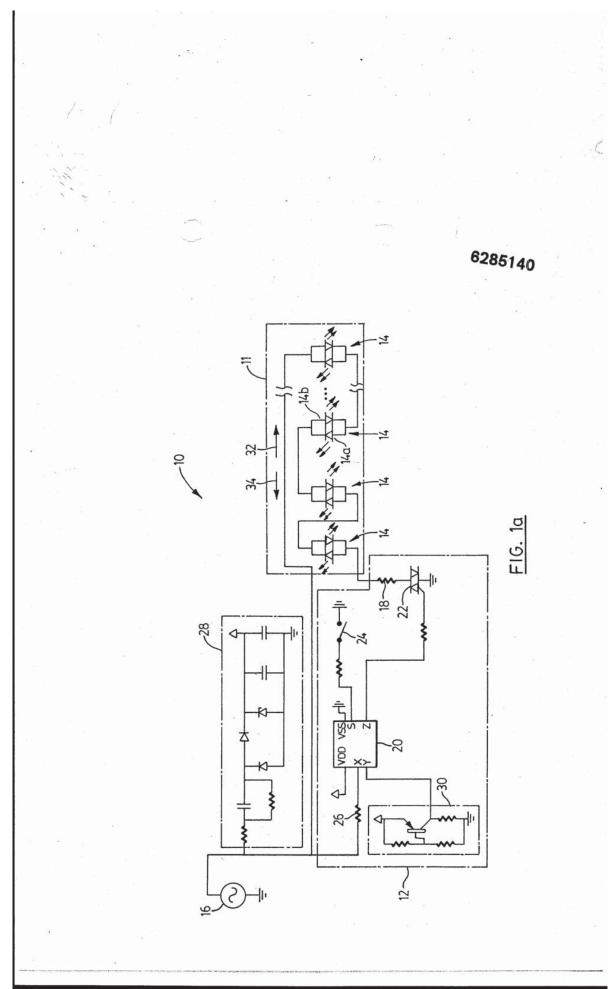
### HOW TO RESPOND TO THIS NOTICE:

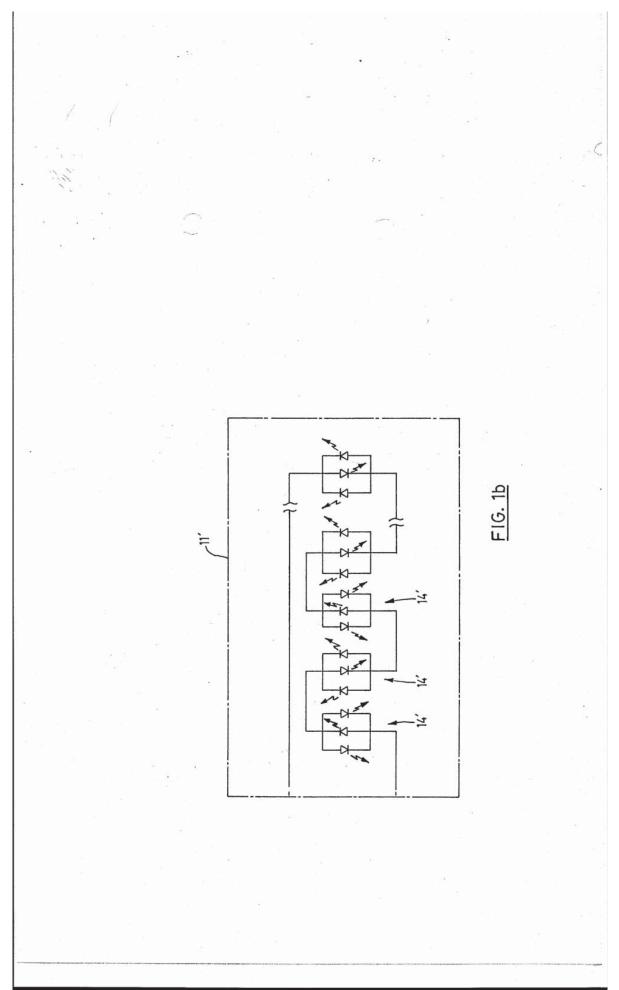
I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above. If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:	If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:
<ul> <li>A. If the status is changed, pay twice the amount of the FEE DUE shown above and notify the Patent and Trademark Office of the change in status, or</li> <li>B. If the status is the same, pay the FEE DUE shown above.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A. Pay FEE DUE shown above, or</li> <li>B. File verified statement of Small Entity Status before, or with, payment of 1/2 the FEE DUE shown above.</li> </ul>
ISSUEFEE. Even if the ISSUEFEE has already been r	eturned to the Patent and Trademark Office (PTO) with your baid by charge to deposit account, Part B Issue Fee Transmittal he ISSUE FEE to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part tra copy of the form should be submitted.
III. All communications regarding this application must give Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Bo	application number and batch number.
IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on app	lications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of

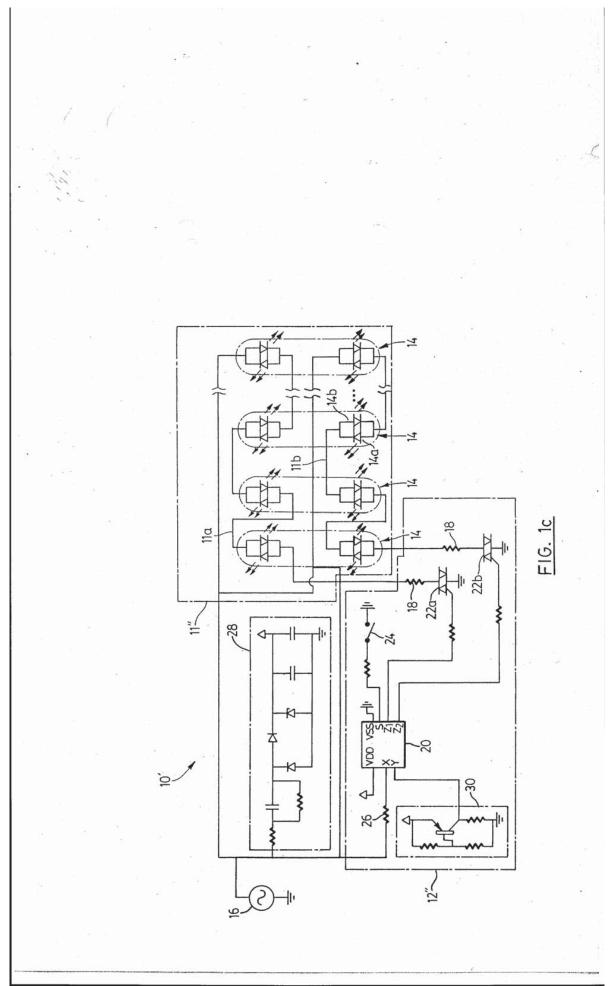
maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due. PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE COPY

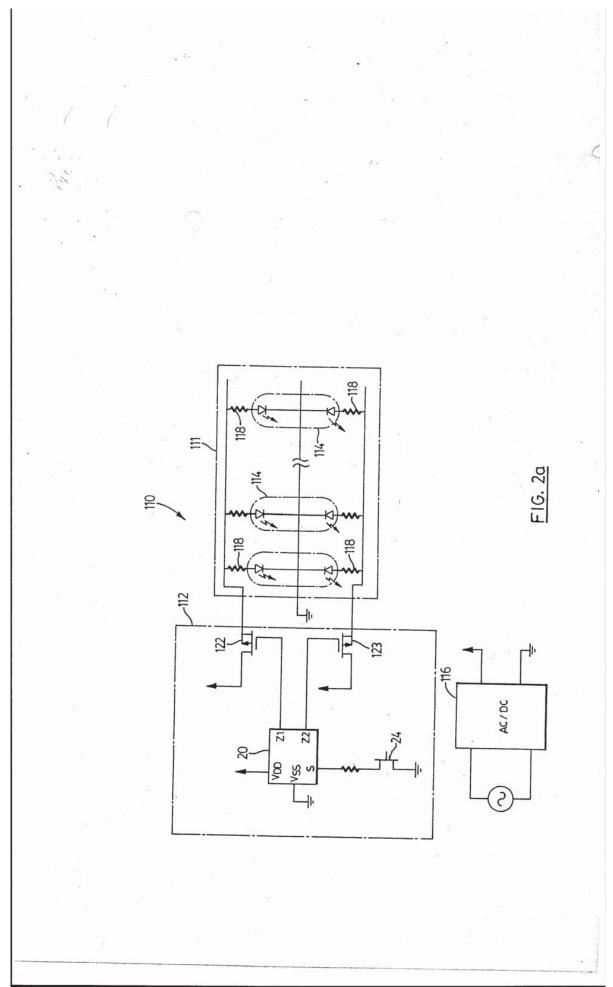
PTOL-85 (REV. 10-96) Approved for use through 06/30/99. (0651-0033)

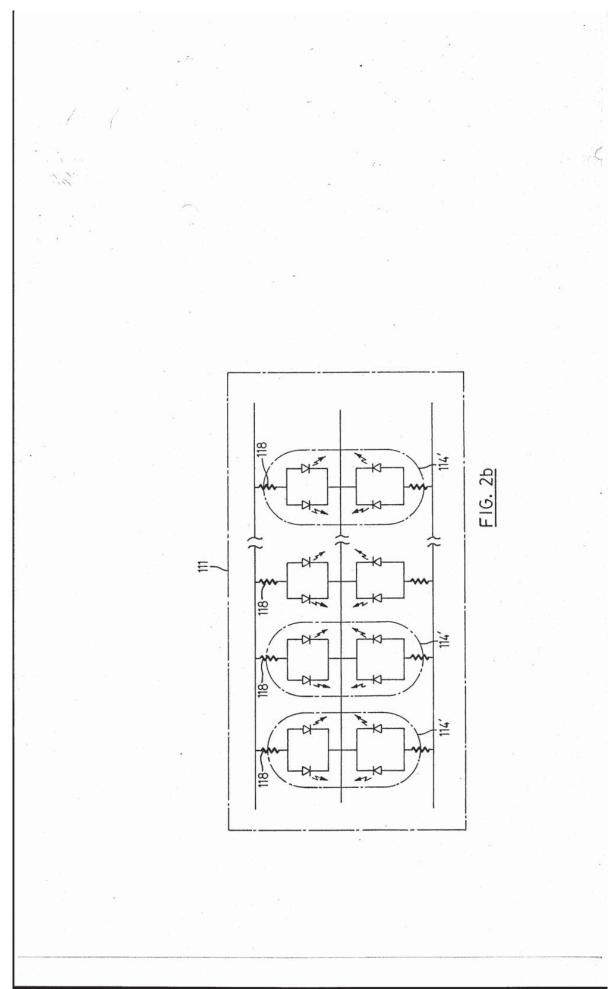
	- 5- 		•		
5		2		3	
1 1			(#) S		
	3. Tai 1			5 <b>4</b>	
			1.		
S					
N	1 <sup>161</sup> 1.1				
				Docket	No.
TRA	ANSMITTAL OF FOR	MAL DRAWING	6	T846495	3US
In Re Application Of	James Ruxton			-	
					Artitait
Serial No.	Filing Date	Batch No.	Examiner T. Tran		Art Unit 2821
09/295,367	04/21/1999	F49	1. 11au		2021
Invention: Variable	e-Effect Lighting System				
		Address to:			
	A	ssistant Commissioner f Washington, D.C. 2			
		mashington, p.o	I	RECEIVE	
				JUL 2 3 2001	
Transmitted herewith	ts of formal drawing(s) fo	r this application	0	fice of Patent Publica	
			17 CEB Section 1.9	Director's Office	
on the reverse side o	ng indicates the identifying of the drawing.	g indicia suggested in	STOPR Section 1.0	+(0)	
D				P.4. 201	
1	Is Galare 4 Signature	13,430	Dated: 20	Ru 2001	
1		13,430	Dated: 20	JU4 2051	
<u></u> 2		13,430	I certify that this	document and attach	ed formal drawing
<u></u> 2		13,430	I certify that this are being deposite	document and attach	with the nder 37 C.F.R. 1.1
12		13,430	I certify that this are being deposite	document and attach ed on e as first class mail u the Assistant Commis	with the nder 37 C.F.R. 1.1
12		13,430	I certify that this are being deposite U.S. Postal Service and addressed to I Washington, D.C. 2	document and attach on e as first class mail u the Assistant Commis 20231.	with the nder 37 C.F.R. 1. sioner for Patents
12		13,430	I certify that this are being deposite U.S. Postal Service and addressed to I Washington, D.C. 2	document and attach ed on e as first class mail u the Assistant Commis	with the nder 37 C.F.R. 1. sioner for Patents
12		13,430	I certify that this are being deposite U.S. Postal Service and addressed to Washington, D.C. 2 Signature of	document and attach on e as first class mail u the Assistant Commis 20231.	with the nder 37 C.F.R. 1.1 sioner for Patents espondence

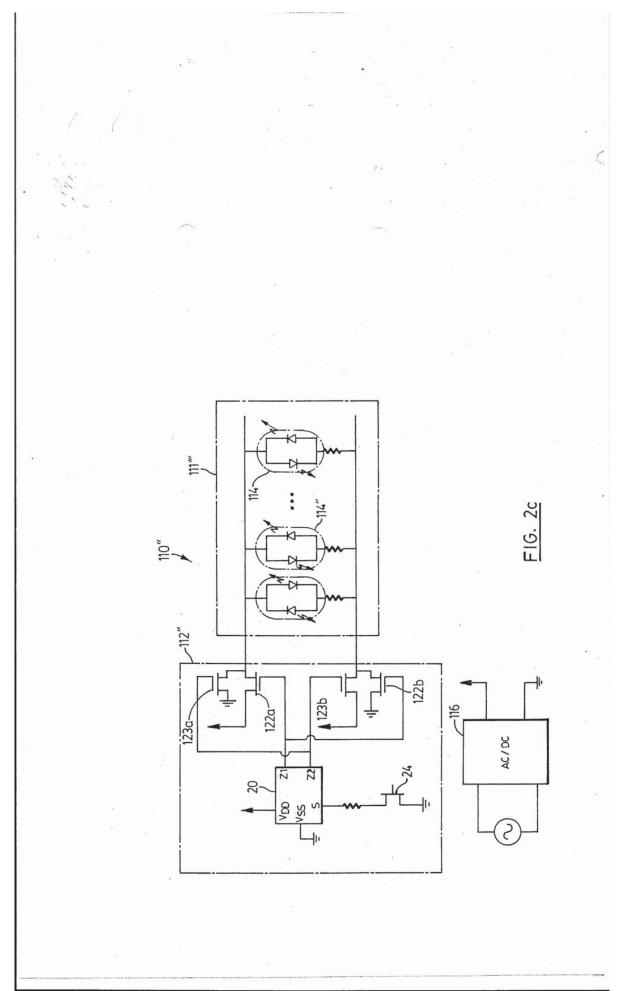


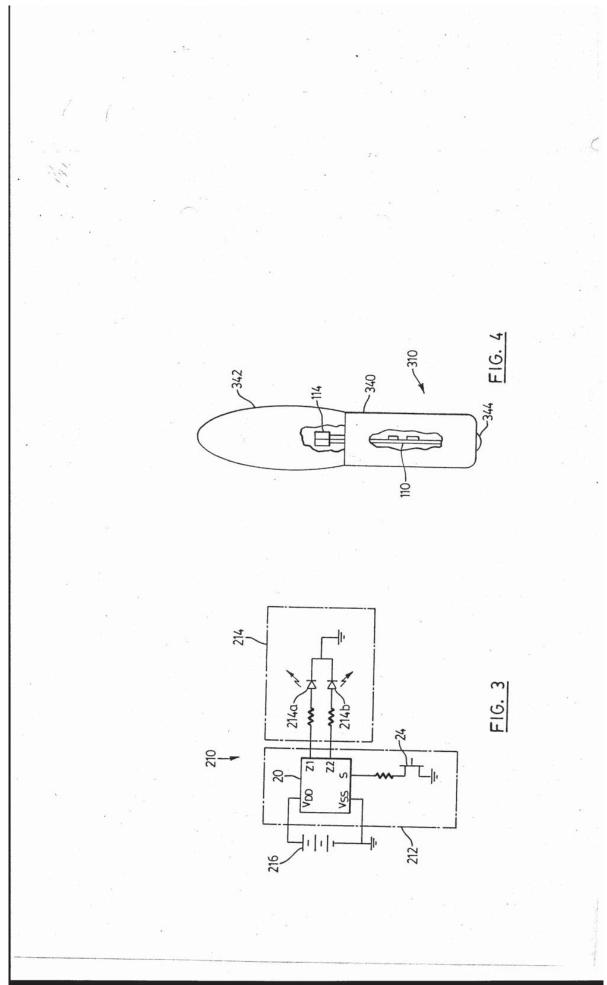


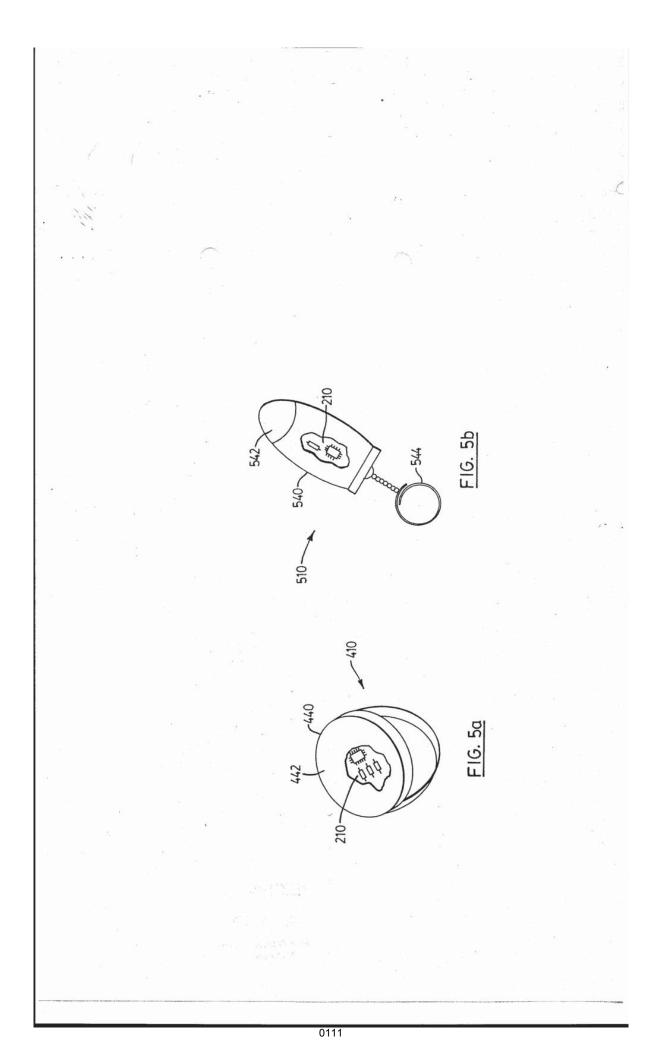












2 m	1999			
		• 6		
	11	13.		
	*			
		1.		5 8
5.5				
+	di na serie S			
DEM			1.14.18	
AT B-ISSU	E FEE TRANS			
	SUE FEE	·	~	
JOL Assist Washi	ington, D.C. 20	oner for Patents		
MultiNg INSTRUCTIONS: This formation is used for transmitting the ISSUE though 4 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence includii Receipt, the Patent, advance orners are definite.	FEE. Blocks 1	Note: The certificate of	mailing balow and	only be used for domestic
Repeipt, the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mail correspondence address as indicated unless corroted helium address will be mail	ed to the current		e Transmittal Thi	contificate connet he used
specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE m intenance fee notifications.	ADDRESS" for	assignment or formal de	rawing, must have i	additional paper, such as an ts own certificate of mailing.
CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Legibly mark-up with any corrections or use Block 1)			Certificate of Ma	
MM91/0422		I the United States Post	al Service with cuff	littal is being deposited with icient postage for first class
GOWLING STRATHY & HENDERSON		the date indicated below	ressed to the Box I	ssue Fee address above on
SUITE 4900 4900 COMMERCE COURT WEST		S		
TORONTO ON M5L IJ3				(Depositor's name)
CANADA AIR	MAIL			(Signature)
			*	(Date)
APPLICATION NO. FILING DATE TOTAL CLAIMS		EXAMINER AND GROU	IP ART UNIT	DATE MAILED
09/295,367 04/21/99 021 TRA			and a second sec	
1021 INP	AN, T		2821	04/24/01
First Named		erm ext. =	2821 0 Day:	
Arst Namerkux TON, 35 USC 1 Appleant The OFARIABLE-EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM		erm ext. =		
ATTYS DOCKET NO		erm ext. =		
ATTY'S DOCKET NO. CLASS-SUBCLASS BATCH NO.	154(b) t	SMALL ENTITY	0 Day: FEEDUE	5 . DATE DUE
Arst Namer, UX TON,       35 USC 1         rpplcant       35 USC 1         TLE OFAR TABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         2       T8464953US         315-312.000       F49         Chance of correspondence address or indication of "Enabling to Correspondence address or indication"	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY	SMALL ENTITY YES \$6	0 Day: FEEDUE 520.00	5.
ATTY'S DOCKET NO. CLASS-SUBCLASS BATCH NO.	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of	SMALL ENTITY YES \$6 In the patent front page, lis (up to 3 registered paten	0 Day: FEEDUE 520.00	5. DATE DUE 07/24/01
ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or Indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of attorneys or age	SMALL ENTITY YES \$6 In the patent front page, lis (up to 3 registered paten ents OR, attornatively, (2 single firm (having as	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00	DATE DUE 07/24/01 Lafleur
ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.       Correspondence Address form	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of attomeys or age the name of a member a regis and the names of	SMALL ENTITY YES \$6 In the patent front page, lis I up to 3 registered paten ants OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as stered attorney or agent f up to 2 registered paten	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00	DATE DUE 07/24/01 Lafleur
ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or Indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of attomeys or age the name of a member a regis and the names of	YES \$6 n the patent front page, lis up to 3 registered paten nits OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as stered attomey or agent for to 2 registered paten fis. If no neme is listed, or	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00	DATE DUE 07/24/01 Lafleur
Arrst Name&UX TON,       35 USC 1         Oplicant       35 USC 1         TLE OFARIABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         BATCH NO.       2         T8464953US       315-312.000         F49       . Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).         Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND BESIDENCE DATA TO BE ADDITED ON THE ADDRESS	APPLN, TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of attorneys or age the names of attorneys or age name will be prive name will be prive the names of age attorneys or age	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, no ted.	0 Days FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowling 2 Henders	DATE DUE 07/24/01 Juafleur Kon LLP
Arst Name&UX TON,       35 USC 1         Oplicant       35 USC 1         TLE OFARIABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         BATCH NO.       2         T8464953US       315-312.000         F49       .         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.383).         Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB1/22) attached.         "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB4/7) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear or inclusion of assignee data is non anongenate whom accounter the assignee data will appear or inclusion of assignee data is non anongenate whom accounter the address of the address of the address of assignee is a non assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear or inclusion of assignee data is non accounter to the address of the address	APPLN. TYPE UT IL ITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of attorneys or age the name of a equitatorneys or age attorneys or age attorneys or oge attorneys of attorneys of attorneys of attorneys of attorneys of attorneys of attorneys of attorneys of attorneys of attorneys of attorneys of att	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, no ted.	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 (Gowling 2 Henders 3	DATE DUE 07/24/01 Lafleur
ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         . Change of correspondence address or Indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.383).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.        Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SBI/22) attached.       "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" indication form PTO/SBI/27) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print.         PTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a it filing an assignment.	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of attomeys or age the name of a member a regin and the names or attomeys or age the name of a member a regin and the names of attomeys or age of type) 1 days of type) 1 days 1 day	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 In the patent front page, lis (up to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a bered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten the. If no name is listed, no ted. The following fees are a of Patents and Tradema log tase fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 2 Henders 3 ndlosed (make cherris):	DATE DUE 07/24/01 Juafleur Kon LLP
ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/12) attached.       Tee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print.         PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear or inclusion of assignee data is only appropiate when an assignment has been previously the PTO or is being submitted under segnative cover Correlation for the form in this form in NUMBER ADD RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print.	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of attorneys or age the name of a attorneys or age name will be print or type) n the patent. substitute for	SMALL ENTITY YES \$6 In the patent front page, lis up to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent fur to 2 registered paten fur to 2 registered paten the. If no name is listed, no ted. In the following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 (Gowlinc Benders 3 a Copies	DATE DUE 07/24/01 g Lafleur Non LLP
ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.       "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print. PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignment has been previously the PTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a ifting an assignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatros Innovations Inc.	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of attorneys or age- name will be print or type) and the names (1) attorneys or age- name will be print or type) attorneys or age- name will be print or type (1) attorneys or age- neys or age- name will be print or type (1) attorneys or age- name will be print or type (1) attorneys or age- name will be print or type (1) attorneys or age- torneys or age-	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 In the patent front page, lis (up to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attomey or agent fur to 2 registered paten the the name is listed, no ted. In the following fees are a of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of In the following fees or de	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 Cowline Copies	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 000 LLP 000 LLP 000 be charged to:
ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.       "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" indication from PTO/SB/47) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on inclusion of a seignee data is only appropiate when an assignment has been previously filing an assignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatros Innovations Inc.       (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) Toronto, Ontario, O         Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be address or on the part of the assignee category indicated below (will not be address or on the part of the state	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of attorneys or age- name will be print or type) and the names of attorneys or age- name will be print or type) attorneys or age- name will be print or type attorneys or age- neys or age- name will be print or type attorneys or age- name will be print or type attorneys or age- name will be print or type attorneys or age- neys or age- attorneys or age- neys or age- attorneys or age- attorneys or age- attorneys or age- attorneys or age- attorneys or age- neys or age- attorneys or age- attorneys or age- attorneys or age- neys or age- attorneys or age- neys or age- neys or age- attorneys or age- att	SMALL ENTITY YES \$6 In the patent front page, lis f up to 3 registered paten ants OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as stered attorney or agent f up to 2 registered paten to up to 2 registered paten the d. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema lassue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 (Cowline 2 Henders 3 nclosed (make che rks): Copies ficiency in these ie UMBER_07-1	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.       "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" indication from PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" indication from PTO/SB/47) attached.       "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" indication from PTO/SB/47) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee that Som is NOT a indication of assignment and and appear on inclusion of assignment and assignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatros Innovations Inc.       (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) Toronto, Ontario, O         Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be printed on to individual Woorporation or other private group entity government	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on (1) the names of attorneys or age- name will be prin in the patent. submitted to substitute for canada the patent) 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
First Namee, UX TON,       35 USC 1         ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         ATTYS DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         2       T8464953US         315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).         Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" indication from PTO/SB/47) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print. PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignment tassignment has been previously the PTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a rilling an assignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatros Innovations Inc.         (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) TOTONDO, Ontario, C         Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be printed on to individual Scorporation or other private group entity government         The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS IS requested to apply the issue	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on (1) the names of attorneys or age- name will be prin in the patent. submitted to substitute for canada the patent) 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
First Namee, UX TON,       35 USC 1         Poplicant       35 USC 1         TLE OFAR TABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         BATCH NO.       2         T8464953US       315-312.000         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).         Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Tee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Signment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Pharros Innovations Inc.         (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) Toronto, Ontario, C         Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be print	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on (1) the names of attorneys or age- name will be print or type) and the names of attorneys or age- name will be print or type) attorneys or age- torneys or age- attorneys or age- torneys or age- attorneys or age- torneys or age- torneys or age- attorneys or age- torneys o	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.383).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/22) attached.       "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print. PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear or inclusion of assignee data is only appropriate when an assignment has been previously the PTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a stifting an assignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatros Innovations Inc.       (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) TORONCO, Ontario, CO         Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be printed on to individual Ecorporation or other private group entity government       government         (A) MAME OF ASSIGNEE OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS IS requested to apply the Issue (Authorized Signature)       (Date)         We comporation of other private group entity 2 Address       (Date)         (Date)       2 A 2430       (Date)	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on attorneys or age name will be prin the names of attorneys or age name will be prin the names of attorneys or age name will be prin the names of attorneys or age name will be prin the patent Submitted to submitted	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
First Namee, UX TON,       35 USC 1         Poplicant       35 USC 1         TLE OFAR TABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         BATCH NO.       2         T8464953US       315-312.000         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).         Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Tee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Signment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Pharros Innovations Inc.         (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) Toronto, Ontario, C         Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be print	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on attorneys or age name will be prin the names of attorneys or age name will be prin the names of attorneys or age name will be prin the names of attorneys or age name will be prin the patent Submitted to submitted	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
Pirst Name® UX TON,       35 USC 1         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.383).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/12) attached.       Tee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         * Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.       Tee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print.       PLASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear or inclusion of a assignee data is only appropriate when an assignment has been previously the PTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a if fling an assignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatros Innovations Inc.       (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) TOXONCO, Ontario, CO         Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be printed on to individual becorporation or other private group entity government         The COMMINSSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS IS requested to apply the Issue (Authorized Signature)       (Date)         Vietnorized Signature)       2a JU         NOTE; The Issue Fee will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registem or egent; or t	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on attorneys or age name will be prin the names of attorneys or age name will be prin the names of attorney or age name will be prin the names of attorney or age name will be prin the names of attorney of attor	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
First Name® UX TON,       35 USC 1         Poplicant       35 USC 1         TLE @FARIABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         BATCH NO.       2         T8464953US       315-312.000         Provide and the system of t	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing or (1) the names of attorneys or age member a regis and the names of attorneys or age name will be print or type) n the patent. submitted to substitute for Canada the patent. To Fee to the applica the patent. To attorney d d the value of the patent. To the patent. To th	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
First Name&UX TON,       35 USC 1         Policant       35 USC 1         TLE OFAR TABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         BATCH NO.       2         T8464953US       315-312.000         PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.         Tee Addresse' Indication (or 'Fee Addresse' Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         Tee Addresse' Indication (or 'Fee Addresse' Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         Tee Addresse' Indication (or 'Fee Addresse' Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         Tee Addresse' Indication (or 'Fee Addresse' Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print.         PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignment Ins been previously the PTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT at filling an assignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatrons Inc.         (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) TOICONDO, Ontario, CO         Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be printed on to         Individual       Ecorporation or other private group entity government         The COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS IS requested	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on (1) the names of attorneys or age- name will be printing or type) and the names of attorneys or age- name will be printing or type) and the names of attorneys or age- name will be printing or type) attorney or age- name will be printing or type) attorney or type) attorney attorney of type) attorney attorn	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
First Name&UX TON,       35 USC 1         Policant       35 USC 1         TLE OFAR TABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         BATCH NO.       2         T8464953US       315-312.000         PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/12) attached.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/12) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         (Altrassignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatron The PATENT (print PLATENT (print PLATENT (print PLATENT (print PLASE NOTE: Unlies an assignment Inte assignment Integration of the printed on to Inclusion of a signment Integration of other private group entity or government         (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) TOPONLO, Ontario, C         Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be printed on to Individual Bo	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on (1) the names of attorneys or age the name of a member a regis and the names of attorneys or age name will be printing or type) attorneys or age name will be printing of type) attorneys or age name will be printing of type) attorneys or age name will be printing of type) attorney or age name will be printing of type) attorney or age name will be printing of type) attorney or age name will be printing of type) attorney attorney do attorney do a	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
First Name® UX TON,       35 USC 1         Prist Name® UX TON,       35 USC 1         TLE @FARIABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommanded, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/22) attached.       "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.       "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print.       PLASSE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear or inclusion of a segment at is only appropriate when an assignment has been previously the PTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a still and assignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatros Throovations Inc.       (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) Toronto, Ontario, C         (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) Toronto, Ontario, C       Place address in assignee category indicated below (will not be printed on t         Individual       Commission or other private group entity	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on (1) the names of attorneys or age the name of a member a regis and the names of attorneys or age name will be printing or type) attorneys or age name will be printing of type) attorneys or age name will be printing of type) attorneys or age name will be printing of type) attorney or age name will be printing of type) attorney or age name will be printing of type) attorney or age name will be printing of type) attorney attorney do attorney do a	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
First Name&UX TON,       35 USC 1         Policant       35 USC 1         TLE OFAR TABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS         BATCH NO.       2         T8464953US       315-312.000         PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommended, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/12) attached.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/12) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         (Altrassignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatron The PATENT (print PLATENT (print PLATENT (print PLATENT (print PLASE NOTE: Unlies an assignment Inte assignment Integration of the printed on to Inclusion of a signment Integration of other private group entity or government         (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) TOPONLO, Ontario, C         Please check the appropriate assignee category indicated below (will not be printed on to Individual Bo	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on (1) the names of attorneys or age the name of a member a regis and the names of attorneys or age name will be printing or type) attorneys or age name will be printing of type) attorneys or age name will be printing of type) attorneys or age name will be printing of type) attorney or age name will be printing of type) attorney or age name will be printing of type) attorney or age name will be printing of type) attorney attorney do attorney do a	SMALL ENTITY YES \$4 n the patent front page, lis lup to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent i dup to 2 registered paten nts. If no name is listed, not ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Tradema Issue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA QI Issue Fee	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000
First Name® UX TON,       35 USC 1         Prist Name® UX TON,       35 USC 1         TLE @FARIABLE - EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM         ATTY'S DOCKET NO.       CLASS-SUBCLASS       BATCH NO.         2       T8464953US       315-312.000       F49         Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).       Use of PTO form(s) and Customer Number are recommanded, but not required.         Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/22) attached.       "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.       "Fee Address" Indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47) attached.         3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print.       PLASSE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear or inclusion of a segment at is only appropriate when an assignment has been previously the PTO or is being submitted under separate cover. Completion of this form is NOT a still and assignment.         (A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE Phatros Throovations Inc.       (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) Toronto, Ontario, C         (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY & STATE OR COUNTRY) Toronto, Ontario, C       Place address in assignee category indicated below (will not be printed on t         Individual       Commission or other private group entity	APPLN. TYPE UTILITY 2. For printing on attorneys or age name will be prin (1) the names of attorneys or age name will be prin or type) and the names of attorneys or age name will be prin the patent) 2 2 3 3 4 6 7 Ee to the application of type) and the names of attorney do attorney	SMALL ENTITY YES \$6 In the patent front page, lis (up to 3 registered paten ents OR, alternatively, (2 single firm (having as a stered attorney or agent of up to 2 registered paten ints. If no name is listed, no ted. The following fees are e of Patents and Trademe lassue Fee Advance Order - # of DEPOSIT ACCOUNT N (ENCLOSE AN EXTRA Status Fee Advance Order - # of atton Identified above.	0 Day: FEE DUE 520.00 1 Gowlinc 2 Henders 3 1 closed (make cherris): Copies ficiency in these fe UMBER_07_1: COPY OF THIS FC	DATE DUE 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 07/24/01 00000000000000000000000000000000000

6285140

SEP-01-2005 00:13

HEENAN BLAIKTE

360 8425 416 P.01/07

# Heenan Blaikie

or Counsel The Right Honourable Plane Elliolt Trudeau, P.C., Q.C. (1984-2000) † The Right Honourable Jean Christian, P.C., Q.C. The Honourable Donaid J. Johnston, P.C., Q.C. (1974-1986) Plane Marz Johnson, F.S.R.C. The Honourable John W. Mordon André Bureau, O.C. Plane G. Lemolia

#### FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION SHEET

RECIPIENT(S)

SENDER

DATE OUR REFERENCE SUBJECT Maintenance Fee Department • F 571-273-6500 Robert Graham T 416 360.3524 • F 416 360.8425 September 1, 2005 039310-0004US Maintenance Fee Payment

# Total Number of Pages: 7 (Including this sheet)



RECEIVED OIPE/IAP

NOV 04 2005

I, Robert Graham, hereby certify that I forwarded the attached correspondence to the United States Patent and Trademark Office by facsimile on the date identified above.

Rob Graham Reg No. 43,430

RECEIVED OIPE/IAP

SEP 1 6 2005

NOTICE: This fax contains information that may be confidential or solicitor/client privileged. If you are not the Intended recipient, any disclosure or other use of this fax or the information contained herein or attached herein may be unlawful and is strictly prohibited. If you have received this fax in error, please notify the sender immediately and we will do what is nacessary to retrieve it. Thank you for your kind cooperation.

PAGE 1/7 \* RCVD AT 9/1/2005 12:13:51 PM [Eastern Daylight Time] \* SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-6/27 \* DNIS:2736500 \* CSID:416 360 8425 \* DURATION (mm-ss):02-32

P.O. Box 185, Suita 2600 00 Bay Street South Tower, Royal Bank Plaza ioronto, Ontario Canada M5J 2J4 www.heenanblaikis.com

				-					
							8		
							4		
s y									
•									
,		3				-			
SEP-01-20	a5 aa:13	HEENC	N BLAIKIE				416 360	8425 P.Ø	2/07
001 01 201	00 00 10	I Relat 1						PTO/SB/21 (0	9-04)
Under the Pac	erwork Reduction Act of 199	5. no perso	s are required to	respond to a c				1/2006. OMB 0861- MENT OF COMME IId OMB control nut	
			Application N Filing Date	lumber	09/295,36	57			$\rightarrow$
	FORM		First Named	Invantor	RUXTON				
			Art Unit Examiner Na	ame		-			
	all correspondence after Initi Pages in This Submission	at filing)	Attorney Doc	cket Number	039310-0	004US			$\supset$
		ENC	LOSURES	(Check a	li that apply			*****	
Fee Trans	mittal Form		Drawing(s)					communication to	TC
Fe	e Attached		Licensing-relat	ed Papers		of	Appeals and In		
Amendme	nt/Reply		Petition				peal Communi ppeal Notica, Br	cation to TC lef, Reply Brief)	
Af	ter Final		Petition to Con Provisional App Power of Atton	plication	lian	Pr	oprietary Inform	nation	2
	fidavits/declaration(s)		Change of Cor	respondence	Address		atus Letter her Enclosure(	s) (please Identify	y
Extension	of Time Request		Terminal Discl				low):		
	bandonment Request	H	Request for Re CD, Number of						
Informatio	m Disclosure Statement			pe Table on	CD				
Certified C	Copy of Priority	Rem		- Earna					
Reply to !	Missing Parts/		dress Indication ation of Change		tus				
	e Application eply to Missing Parts Ider 37 CFR 1.52 or 1.53	e							
							_		_
Firm Name		ATURE	OF APPLIC	ANT, ATT	ORNEY, C	OR AGEN			
Signature	Heenan Blaikle LLP								
Printed name	Nov -	~~							
Date	Robert J. Graham 09/01/2005				Reg. No.	43,430			
									=
			CATE OF T				Linited States	Postal Carden	
I hereby certify th sufficient postage the date shown b	at this correspondence is as first class mail in an elow:	being fac envelope a	simile transmitte ddressed to: Co	ad to the USP	for Patents, I	P.O. Box 14	50, Alexandria,	VA 22313-1450	on
Signature									
Typed or printed	name					D	ate		$\supset$
		FR 1.5. The	information is re	quired to obtai	n or retain a be	anafit by the p	ublic which is to t	lle (and by the USP	TO to
procese) an applica gathering, preparin amount of time wou	formation is required by 37 ( tion. Confidentiality is gove g, and submitting the comp require to complete this for U.S. Department of Comme Comment of Comment	ned by 35 l ated application and/or set	J.S.C. 122 and 3 ation form to the	7 CFR 1.11 au USPTO. Time Sucing this bur	will vary depe den, should be	nding upon t sent to the	sumated to 2 hou he individual cas Chief Information	a. Any comments of Officer, U.S. Pater	on the nt and
Trademark Office, ADDRESS. SEND	U.S. Department of Comme TO: Commissioner for I	rce, P.O. B Patents, P	ox 1450, Alexand O. Box 1450, A	iria, VA 2231 Mexandria, V	3-1450. DO N /A 22313-14	OT SEND FI	EES OR COMPL	ETED FORMS TO	THIS
			completing the	form, call 1-	800-PTO-919	9 and selec	t option 2.		

		54		
SED-01-2005 02144			10 B	
SEP-01-2005 00:14 HEENAN	BLAIKI	E		416 360 8425 P.
			Approved for us	PTO/SB/123 se through 11/30/2005. OMB 065
	are required t	o respond to a collect	nt and Trademark Office on of Information unless	U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMM it displays a valid OMB control n
CHANGE OF		nt Number	6,285,140	
CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS		Date	09/04/2001	
Patent		cation Number	09/295,367	
Address to:	Filing	Date	04/21/1999	•
Mail Stop Post Issue Commissioner for Patents	First I	Named Inventor	RUXTON, James	
P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	Attor	ney Docket		1 H 47 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	Numb		039310-0004US	
Please change the Correspondence Address for the	he above-i	dentified patent to	):	
The address associated with Customer Nu	umber:		46127	
OR	L			
Firm or				
Individual Name			(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	
Address		·····		
City		State		
		Otate	1.00	ZIP
Country				ZIP
Country		T		
Country Telephone		Email		<u>ZIP</u>
Telephone	ciated with	Email	nber. To change th	
Telephone This form cannot be used to change the data asso existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo	mer Numb	Emall a Customer Nun ber Data Change'	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone This form cannot be used to change the data asso existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo This form will not affect any "fee address" provided	mer Numb	Emall a Customer Nun ber Data Change'	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone This form cannot be used to change the data assoc existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).	mer Numb	Emall a Customer Nun ber Data Change'	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone This form cannot be used to change the data assoc existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47). 1 am the:	mer Numb	Emall a Customer Nun ber Data Change'	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone This form cannot be used to change the data asso existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo This form will not affect any "fee address" provided	mer Numb	Emall a Customer Nun ber Data Change'	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47). I am the: Patentee. Assignee of record of the entire interess	t. See 37 (	Emall e a Customer Nun ber Data Change' nove-identified part	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone This form cannot be used to change the data assoc existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47). I am the: Patentee. Assignee of record of the entire interest Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end	t. See 37 ( closed. (Fo	Emall e a Customer Nun ber Data Change' ove-identified pat CFR 3.71. rrm PTO/SB/96).	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47). I am the: Patentee. Assignee of record of the entire interess	t. See 37 ( closed. (Fo	Emall e a Customer Nun ber Data Change' ove-identified pat CFR 3.71. rrm PTO/SB/96).	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         1 am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interest Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Attorney or agent of record. Registration	t. See 37 ( closed. (Fo	Emall e a Customer Nun ber Data Change' ove-identified pat CFR 3.71. rrm PTO/SB/96).	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         1 am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interess Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Attorney or agent of record. Registration         Signature       Mathematication	t. See 37 ( closed. (Fo	Emall e a Customer Nun ber Data Change' ove-identified pat CFR 3.71. rrm PTO/SB/96).	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         I am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interest Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is encord of the cord. Registration         Signature	t. See 37 ( closed. (Fo	Emall e a Customer Nun ber Data Change' ove-identified pat CFR 3.71. rrm PTO/SB/96).	(PTO/SB/124).	e data associated with an
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         1 am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interest Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Signature         Typed or         Printed Name         O9/01/2005	mer Numb I for the ab t. See 37 ( Closed, (Fc n Number	Emall e a Customer Nun oer Data Change' nove-identified part CFR 3.71. prm PTO/SB/96). 43.430	(PTO/SB/124). ent. To change a " elephone (416) 36	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         1 am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interess         Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Signature         Typed or         Printed Name         Date         09/01/2005         NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record	mer Numb I for the ab t. See 37 ( Closed, (Fc n Number	Emall e a Customer Nun oer Data Change' nove-identified part CFR 3.71. prm PTO/SB/96). 43.430	(PTO/SB/124). ent. To change a " elephone (416) 36	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         1 am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interest Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Signature         Typed or         Printed Name         O9/01/2005	mer Numb I for the ab t. See 37 ( Closed, (Fc n Number	Emall e a Customer Nun oer Data Change' nove-identified part CFR 3.71. prm PTO/SB/96). 43.430	(PTO/SB/124). ent. To change a " elephone (416) 36	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided         Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         1 am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interess         Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Xattorney or agent of record. Registration         Signature         Typed or         Printed Name         Robert J. Graham         Date         09/01/2005         NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record frace than one signature is required, see below".         "Total of forms are submitted.	t. See 37 ( closed. (Fo n Number	Email e a Customer Nuin per Data Change' nove-identified pai CFR 3.71. prm PTO/SB/96). 43.430	(PTO/SB/124). ent. To change a " elephone (416) 36 representative(s) are	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524 a required. Submit multiple fo
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided         Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         I am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interess         Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Xattorney or agent of record. Registration         Signature         Typed or         Printed Name         Robert J. Graham         Date         09/01/2005         NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record frame than one signature is required, see below".         Total of forms are submitted.	t. See 37 ( closed. (Fo n Number	Email a Customer Nun per Data Change' nove-Identified pai CFR 3.71. prom PTO/SB/96). 43.430	(PTO/SB/124). tent. To change a " elephone (416) 36 representative(s) are ain a benefit by the public	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524 a required. Submit multiple fo
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided         Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         I am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interess         Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Xattorney or agent of record. Registration         Signature         Typed or         Printed Name         Robert J. Graham         Date         09/01/2005         NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record race than one signature is required, see below".         The collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.33. The lift of procession and properating and submitting the compatied application. Confidentially is geverned by 35 U.S. moluting gathering, preparing, and submitting the compatied application.	t. See 37 ( closed, (Fo n Number , ord of the er	Email a Customer Nun ber Data Change' nove-identified pai CFR 3.71. rm PTO/SB/96). 43.430 titre interest or their goired to obtain or rei S7 CFR 1.11 and 1.1- The uncertainty of the USPTO. Time without the USPTO. Time with	(PTO/SB/124). tent. To change a " elephone (416) 36 representative(s) are ain a benefit by the publi . This collection is eetin aar a benefit by the publi	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524 a required. Submit multiple fo invite his to file (and by the US nuted to take 3 minutes to comp
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assocexisting Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided         Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         I am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interest         Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Xttorney or agent of record. Registration         Signature         Typed or         Printed Name         Robert J. Graham         Date         09/01/2005         NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record record, see below".         "Total of	t. See 37 ( closed. (Fc n Number 	Email  Email  a Customer Nun ber Data Change <sup>2</sup> ove-identified pai  CFR 3.71.  rm PTO/SB/96).  43.430  T  tire interest or their  CFR 1.11 and 1.1-  be USPTO. Time w  CFR 1.11 and 1.1-  be USPTO. Time w  CFR 1.11 and 1.1-  CFR 3.71.  CFR 3.71	(PTO/SB/124). tent. To change a " tent. To change a " elephone (416) 36 representative(s) are livary depending upon to livary depending upon to the Chae audo be sent to the Chae	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524 a regulred. Submit multiple fo nated to take 3 minutes to comp he individual case. Any commen he individual case. Any commen
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         1 am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interess Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Signature         Typed or         Printed Name         Robert J. Graham         Date         09/01/2005         NOTE: Signatures of all the Inventors or assignees of record for than one signature is required, see below*.         "Total of	t. See 37 ( closed, (Fo n Number , ord of the er c. 122 and t kation form c. 5, Alexand one for Pa	Email a Customer Nun ber Data Change' ove-identified pat CFR 3.71. prm PTO/SB/96). 43.430 Thire interest or their regulared to obtain or rel 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.1. Thire interest or their source use the sources of the USPTO. Time with ducing this borden, all is, VA 22313-1450. tents, P.O. Box 14	(PTO/SE/124). tent. To change a " elephone (416) 36 representative(s) are ain a benefit by the public . This collection is estim large dephone (416) 76 . This collection is estim large dephone (416) 76 . This collection is estim . This collection is estimated as the collection is estimated as the . This collection is estimated as the collection is estimated as the . This collection is estimated as the collection is estimated as the . This collection is estimated as the c	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524 in equired. Submit multiple fo material to take 3 minutes to comp he individua cae. Any commen if information Officer, U.S. Patient Officer DD FORMS To 1 22313-1450.
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided         Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         1 am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interess         Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Attorney or agent of record. Registration         Typed or         Printed Name         Robert J. Graham         Date         09/01/2005         NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record for the opposed or application. Confidentially is governed by 35 U.S. neukling gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application. Confidentially is governed by 35 U.S. neukling gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed by 35 U.S. neukling gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed spin amount of time your requires to complete this form and/or suggrave rademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 141         MDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop Post Issue, Commission	t. See 37 ( closed, (Fc n Number , 	Email  a Customer Nun ber Data Change' nove-identified pai  CFR 3.71.  Drm PTO/SB/96).  43.430  Thire interest or their  structure i	(PTO/SE/124). tent. To change a " tent. To change a " elephone (418) 36 representative(s) are in a benefit by the public in very depending upon in Very depending upon in Very depending upon to be anti to be Chie DO NOT SEND FEES 50, Alexandria, VA 2 0-9199 and select opt	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524 a regulred. Submit multiple fo lio which is to file (and by the US and by the US. Patient information offloor, U.S. Patient OR COMPLETED FORMS TO 1 2313-1450, ion 2.
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided         Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         1 am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interess         Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Attorney or agent of record. Registration         Typed or         Printed Name         Robert J. Graham         Date         09/01/2005         NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record for the opposed or application. Confidentially is governed by 35 U.S. neukling gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application. Confidentially is governed by 35 U.S. neukling gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed by 35 U.S. neukling gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed spin amount of time your requires to complete this form and/or suggrave rademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 141         MDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop Post Issue, Commission	t. See 37 ( closed, (Fc n Number , 	Email  a Customer Nun ber Data Change' nove-identified pai  CFR 3.71.  Drm PTO/SB/96).  43.430  Thire interest or their  structure i	(PTO/SE/124). tent. To change a " tent. To change a " elephone (418) 36 representative(s) are in a benefit by the public in very depending upon in Very depending upon in Very depending upon to be anti to be Chie DO NOT SEND FEES 50, Alexandria, VA 2 0-9199 and select opt	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524 a regulred. Submit multiple fo lio which is to file (and by the US and by the US. Patient information offloor, U.S. Patient OR COMPLETED FORMS TO 1 2313-1450, ion 2.
Telephone         This form cannot be used to change the data assoce existing Customer Number use "Request for Custo         This form will not affect any "fee address" provided Address Indication Form" (PTO/SB/47).         1 am the:         Patentee.         Assignee of record of the entire interess Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is end         Signature         Typed or         Printed Name         Robert J. Graham         Date         09/01/2005         NOTE: Signatures of all the Inventors or assignees of record for than one signature is required, see below*.         "Total of	t. See 37 ( closed, (Fc n Number , 	Email  a Customer Nun ber Data Change' nove-identified pai  CFR 3.71.  Drm PTO/SB/96).  43.430  Thire interest or their  structure i	(PTO/SE/124). tent. To change a " tent. To change a " elephone (418) 36 representative(s) are in a benefit by the public in very depending upon in Very depending upon in Very depending upon to be anti to be Chie DO NOT SEND FEES 50, Alexandria, VA 2 0-9199 and select opt	e data associated with an fee address" use the "Fee address" use the "Fee 30-3524 a regulred. Submit multiple fo lio which is to file (and by the US and by the US. Patient information offloor, U.S. Patient OR COMPLETED FORMS TO 1 2313-1450, ion 2.

. \*\*

÷

•

, - Ç

	*7	*	2			592	
				•			
<i>V</i>			ц.		а – а		
1-1-							
200 <sup>10</sup> - 1							
N. C.							
in the							
		(read)				ж.	
			-		<u>_</u>		
AND DE LAND THE OWNER							
	JNITED STA	TES PATENT AN	d Trademar	CONTRACTOR OF CONT	UNITED STATE	S DEPARTMENT OF C	OMMERCE
A HOLEY COMMENT					United States Pr Address: COMMISSI P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Vi	S DEPARTMENT OF C stent and Trademark ONER FOR PATENTS nginia 22313-1450	Office
APPLICATION		FILING OR 371		FIRST NAMED APP	LICANT	ATTY. DOCKET N	
09/295	,367	04/21/1	999	JAMES RUX	TON	T8464953	US
46127				- î	С	ONFIRMATION	I NO. 708
HEENAN BLAI P. O. BOX 185	KIE LLP SUITE 260	00, 200 BAY STR	FFT		OC00000018	978383*	
SOUTH TOWE TORONTO, ON	R, ROYAL I	BANK PLAZA					
CANADA							
						Date Mailed: (	05/26/200
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20				
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20				to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
The Power of A above address	nse to the Po	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05.			to the
	nse to the Po ttorney in thi as provided	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20 ccepted. Corr	05. respondence in thi			to the
The Power of A above address a	nse to the Po ttorney in thi as provided	ower of Attorney f	filed 09/16/20	05. respondence in thi			to the

Page 1 of 1

ŝ,

	ates Patent			UN	ited States Pat	DEPARTMENT OF CC ent and Trademark O VER FOR PATENTS nia 22313-1450	MMER( ffice
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING C	R 371 (c) DATE	FIRS	T NAMED APPLIC	_	ATTY. DOCKET NO	/TITLE
09/295,367	04/	21/1999	JA	MES RUXTO	N	T8464953U	JS
GOWLING STRATHY & F SUITE 4900				*00		ONFIRMATION	NO. 7
4900 COMMERCE COUF FORONTO, M5LIJ3 CANADA	(T WEST						
						Date Mailed: 0	5/26/2
NOTI	CE REGAR	DING CHA	NGE OF	POWER O	F ATTO	RNEY	
This is in response to the	Power of Attor	nev filed 09/1	6/2005.				
		ney mea ee,	0.2000.				
The Power of Attorney	to you in this s	unnlication ha	s heen revu	ked by the a	nnlicant F	uture correspon	dence
be mailed to the new add	ress of record(	37 CFR 1.33		nou of the u	r p e an in T		- durate to the
of malieu to the new addi	000 01 100010(		ма.				
	18 A.						
ANITA C GREENE							
OIPE (703) 308-9010		07	FICE CON				
		OF	FICE COPY				
	3						
	с. Э. Т.						
	a A						
	9 						
	9						

. 3.

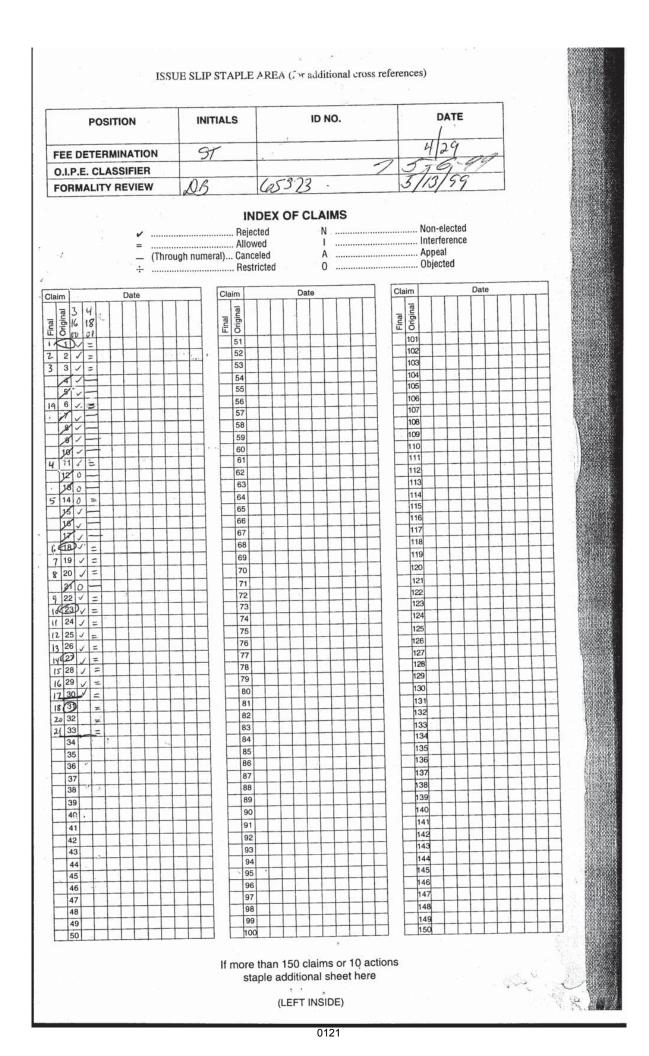
Corresp	oondence Address					
Name:		HEENAN BLAIKIE LLP				
Address:		BAY ADELAIDE CENTRE 333 BAY STREET, SUITE 2900, P.O. BOX 2900 TORONTO ON M5H 2T4				
Customer Number:		46127				
Attorne	y/Agent Information					
Reg #	Name		Phone			
43430	Graham, Robert		416-865-3533			

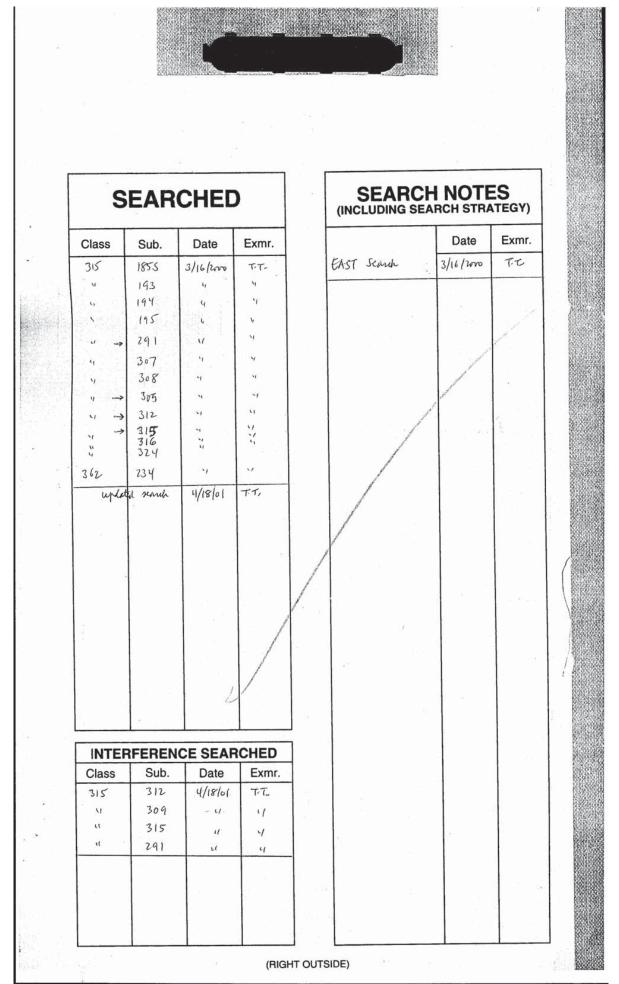
<u>с</u>		2		
28		а Т		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			SERIAL NO.	
FORM PTO-1002 (REV. 6-76)	PATENT AND	MENT OF COMMERCE	09/295 30	<u>ل</u>
NEW PATENT APPL	ICATION CHECKLIST FOR	MATTERS OF FORM	09/275 76	7
Examiner: The items checked below have After the typist has included appropriate paragraph. Please	hese statements in the first O	iffice action, please initial un	is form in the margin to the l	eft of the
1. SPECIFICATION, JUMBO APF of claims.)	LICATION NOT CHECKED F	OR MINOR ERRORS (If more	e than 20 pages of descriptio	n, exclusiv
Because of the length	y specification in this applications in this application of the specification of the specific		to the extent necessary to a requested in promptly correct	letermine ting any
2. RESIDENCE OMITTED (MPE	P 605.02 and 603.03)			1
to be the city and st	e has been omitted from the pa ate of his residence. If the at an at the time of payment of th	JUVE 15 Inconcer, approvant of	is post-office address will nould submit a statement of h	be presume is place of
3. PRIORITY PAPERS, ACKNO	WLEDGMENT (MPEP 201.14(	c))		
Receipt is acknowled	dged of papers submitted unde	r 35 U.S.C. 119, which papers	s have been placed of record	in the file
4. PRIORITY PAPERS, ACKNO				
Applicant's claim fo under 35 U.S.C. 119	r priority, based on papers fil	ed in parent application Seria	I No	_ submitted
5. PRIORITY, CLAIM FOR BUT	NO PAPERS FILED (MPEP	201.14(c))		
Acknowledgment is on required by 35 U.S.	made of applicant's claim for . It is noted, however, tha C. 119.	priority based on an applicati at applicant has not filed a ce	on filed in	ion as
6. PRIORITY PAPERS, MORE	THAN ONE YEAR SINCE FIL	ING IN FOREIGN COUNTRY	(MPEP 201.14(c))	
Receipt is acknowl	edged of the filing on	, of a certified co	opy of the r priority can not be based on	n said app
7. PRIORITY, REFERENCE II		10 C		
		based on an a	application filed in	(Dula and
On		, based on an a Applicant has not comp es not acknowledge the filing		A new
Since uie	* is require	d.		
* INSERT EITHER "DECLAR	ATION" OR "OATH" WHICHEVE	ER IS APPLICABLE.		
	2			
		12	DATE	<i>.</i>
CLERK			Glil	

	8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9						2.5					
	a part in					1.9						
	1			12								
					100			1.00				
	1		5.5					24.0				
	PATE		CATION F		RMIN		0000	Арр	lication	orl	Docket	Number
			Effective	November	r 10,	1998	CORD	100	100	2~	~	
			MS AS FIL					01	29	15	36	7
			(Colum			Column 2)		ALL EN			OT	HER THAN
	FOR	N	UMBER FIL	ED		ER EXTRA				OR	SMA	LL ENTIT
	BASIC FEE							TE I	EE		RAT	E FEE
	TOTAL CLAI	us l	00					38	80.00	OR		760.0
ł			30 m	inus 20=	*	10	X\$	9=		07	X\$18	- 107
- SH	INDEPENDEN			ninus 3 =		/				OR		1ª
L	MULTIPLE DE	PENDENT CL	AIM PRESEN	т			- X3	=		OR	X78=	: 7
I.	* If the differe	nce in colum	1 10 1-1				+13	0=		OR	+260=	
1	)	nce in columr				in column 2	TOT	AL	_			
	đ.,	CLAIMS A	AS AMENI	DED - PA	RTI		.01			OR	TOTAL	
F	17	(Columi CLAIM	11)	(Co	lumn 2	) (Column 3	) SMA	LL ENTI	TY C	DR		R THAN
E	1	REMAINI	NG		GHEST JMBER	PRESENT		AD	_	Г		ADDI
AMENDMENT	100	AMENDM	Kit		VIOUSLY	EXTRA	RAT	E TION	NAL		RATE	TIONA
GN	Total	·21	Minus	**	30		1	FE	E	÷		FEE
W	Independer	11 .51	Minus		-11		X\$ 9	=	o	R	X\$18€	1
	FIRST PRE	SENTATION O	FMULTIPLE	DEPENDE	TCLAU	= /	X39=			R	X78=	1200
					19 OLA		1		$\neg$	٣¥		10
							+130		0	۶L	+260=	1
L		(Column	1)	(0.1			ADDIT. FI		¢	RAD	DIT. FEE	28 -
B		CLAIMS REMAININ	1	HIG	HEST	(Column 3)			\			
AMENDMENT	1	AFTER		PREV	MBER IOUSLY	PRESENT	RATE	ADD		T		ADD
DM	Total	AMENDMEN		PAID	FOR	EXTHA	HATE	TION			RATE	TIONAL
IEN	Independent		Minus	**		=	X\$ 9=			L.	1010	FEE
AN			Minus	***	123	=			OF	Ψ	(\$18=	
14	- HIGT PRES	ENTATION OF	MULTIPLE D	EPENDEN	T CLAIN	1	X39=		OR		K78=	
					÷.		+130=		OR	1	260=	
			<b>於</b>				TOTAL	-	-	Ľ	TOTAL	
-		(Column 1	)	(Colur	nn 21	(Column 3)	ADDIT. FEE		OR	ADD	IT. FEE	
0		CLAIMS REMAINING		HIGH	EST				_	_		
AMENDMENT	í.	AFTER AMENDMENT	1	PREVIC	USLY	PRESENT	RATE	ADDI- TIONAL		<b></b>		ADDI-
NON	Total		Minus	PAID	OR			FEE			ATE	TIONAL FEE
WE	Independent		Minus			=	X\$ 9=		OR	X	18=	100
		NTATION OF N				<b>H</b> <	X39=				$\rightarrow$	
		NON OP N	DEI IPLE DE	PENDENT	CLAIM		×39=		OR	X	78=	
	he entry in colur	nn 1 is less than nber Previously F	the entry in colu	1000 0			+130=		OR	+2	60=	
- 11 t	ne "Highest Nur	nber Previously F					TOTAL		1 1	_		
		nber Previously F ber Previously Pa										

•

• \*..







# (12) United States Patent Ruxton

(10) Patent No.: US 6,285,140 B1

(45) Date of Patent:

# (54) VARIABLE-EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM

(75) Inventor: James Ruxton, Toronto (CA)

- (73) Assignce: Pharos Innovations Inc., Toronto (CA)
- (\*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.
- (21) Appl. No.: 09/295,367
- (22) Filed: Apr. 21, 1999

# (51) Int. Cl.<sup>7</sup> ..... H05B 37/00

#### (56) References Cited

#### U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

1,809,181	6/1931	Ramsden .
2,515,236		Kunins 240/3.1
3,283,136	11/1966	Dinkler et al 240/10
3,324,289		Cirko 240/10.1
3,379,869	4/1968	Dorman 240/41.3
3,388,245	6/1968	Larsen 240/3.1
3,435,286	3/1969	Kayatt 315/47
3,789,211	1/1974	Kramer 240/10 R
4,317,071	2/1982	Murad 315/312

4,866,580		9/1989	Blackerby	362/205
5,008,595		4/1991	Kazar	315/178
5,384,519			Gotoh	
5,420,482		5/1995	Phares	315/292
5,619,182		4/1997	Robb	340/479
5,629,587	٠	5/1997	Gray et al	315/314
5,749,646		5/1998	Brittell	362/231
5,752,766		5/1998	Bailey et al	362/250

5,924,784 \* 7/1999 Chliwnyj et al. ...... 362/234

Sep. 4, 2001

\* cited by examiner

Primary Examiner-David Vu

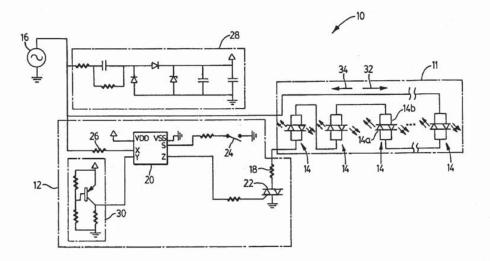
Assistant Examiner-Thuy Vinh Tran

(74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Gowling Lafleur Henderson LLP

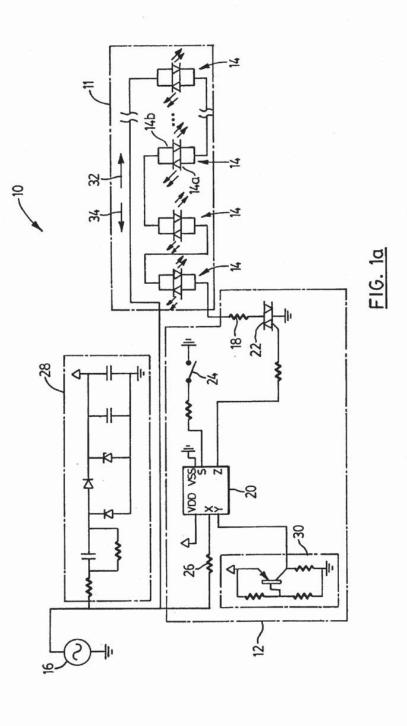
# (57) ABSTRACT

A variable-effect lighting system includes a lamp assembly, and a programmable lamp controller. The lamp assembly comprises a string of bicolored lamps, each bicolored lamp including a first illuminating element for producing a first color of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second color of light. The programmable lamp controller is coupled to the lamp assembly for setting the conduction angle of the illuminating elements according to at least one predetermined pattern stored in a memory of the lamp controller. Preferably, the controller includes a useroperable input to allow the user to select the predetermined pattern and hence the color display as desired.

#### 21 Claims, 8 Drawing Sheets









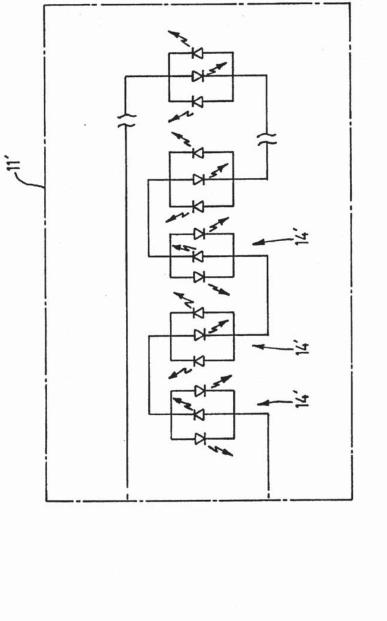
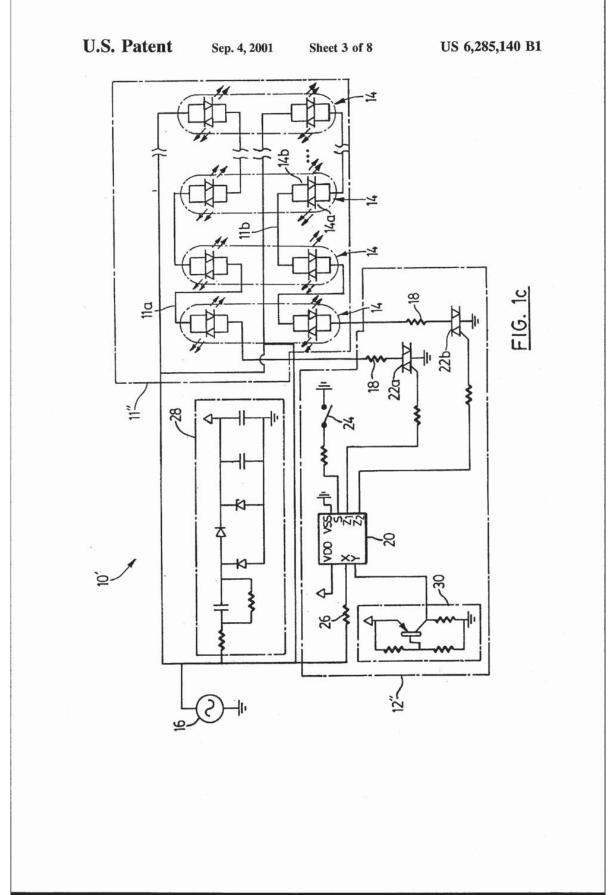
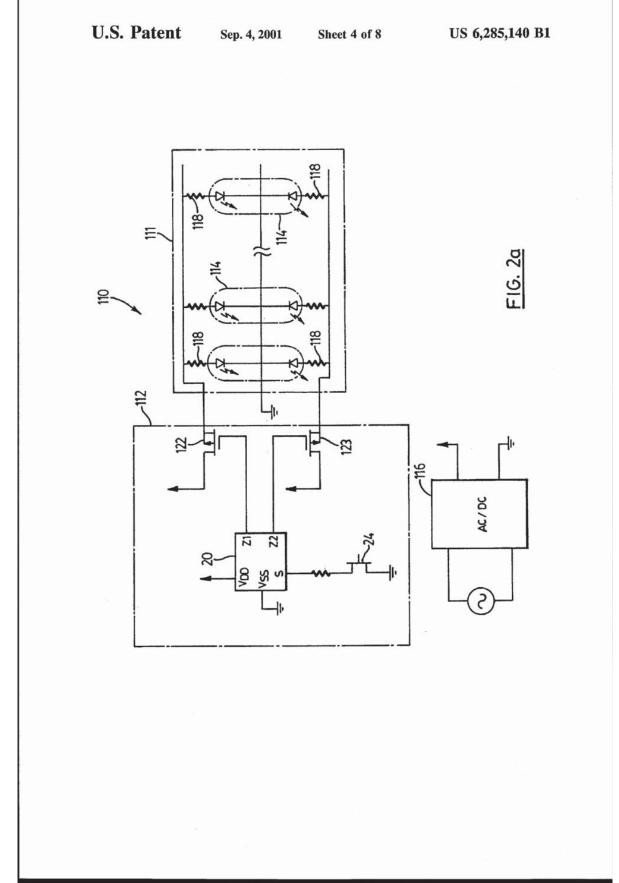
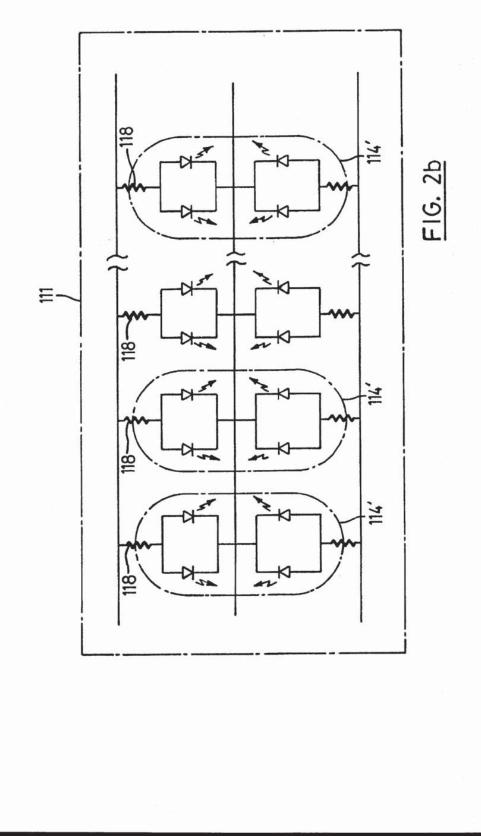


FIG. 1b







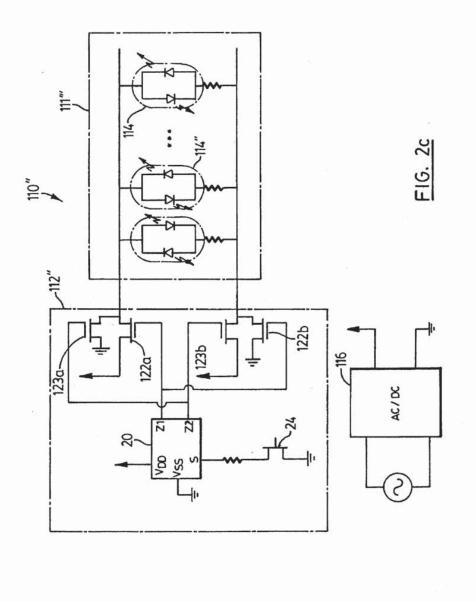


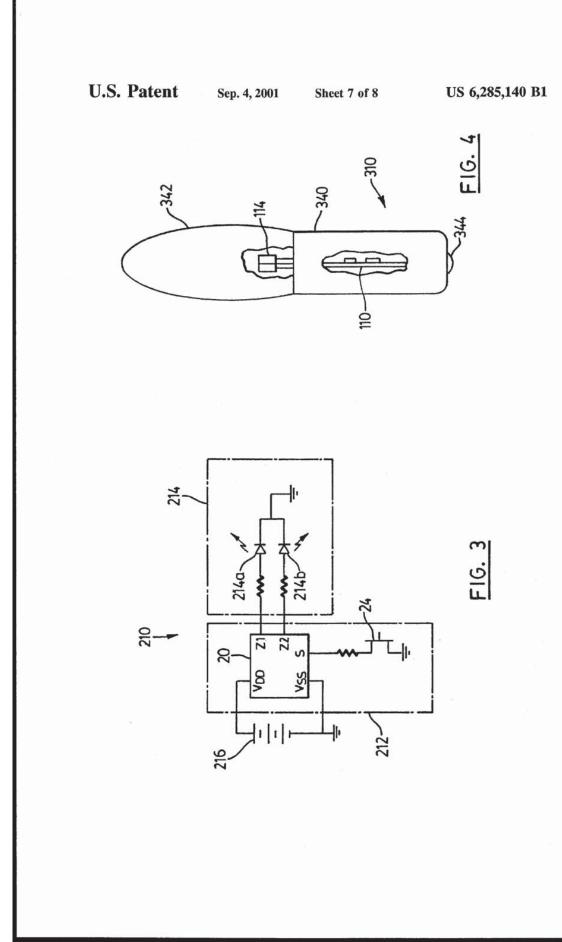


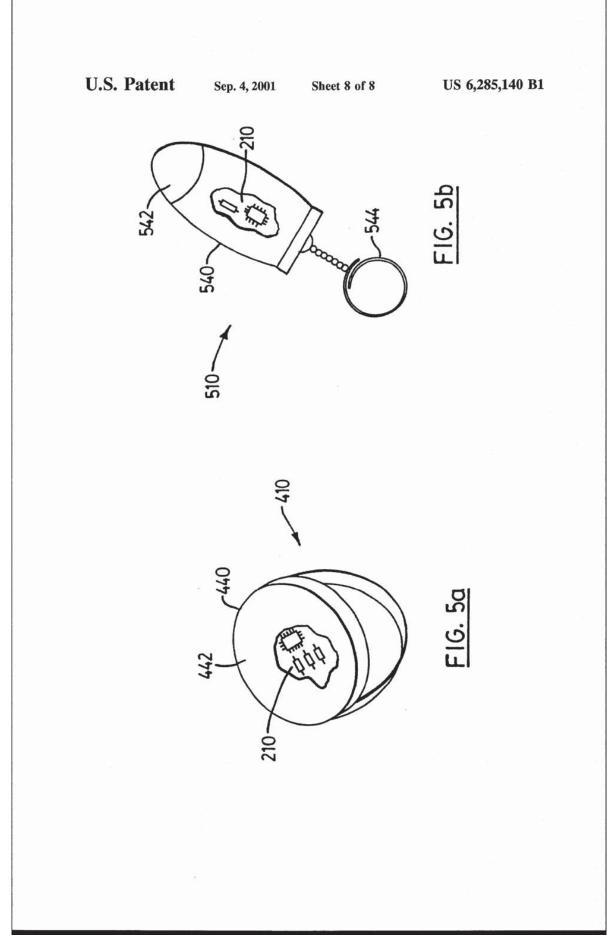
Sep. 4, 2001

Sheet 6 of 8

US 6,285,140 B1







## 1 VARIABLE-EFFECT LIGHTING SYSTEM FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to variable-effect lighting systems. In particular, the present invention relates to a lighting system having coloured lamps for producing a myriad of colour displays.

# BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Variable-effect lighting systems are commonly used for advertising, decoration, and ornamental or festive displays. <sup>10</sup> Such lighting systems frequently include a set of coloured lamps packaged in a common fixture, and a control system which controls the output intensity of each lamp in order to control the colour of light emanating from the fixture. <sup>15</sup>

For instance, Kunins (U.S. Pat. No. 2,515,236) teaches a coloured light source comprising a fixture having a red lamp, a green lamp, and blue lamp, with each lamp being connected to separate output terminal of an autotransformer. The autotransformer is connected to an AC voltage source, and the core of the autotransformer is rotated by a motor so as to vary the voltage applied to each lamp and thereby control the colour of light emanating from the fixture. Although the light source taught by Kunins may be suitable for producing light of varying colour, the use of a motor and autotransformer is bulky and is not suitable for producing lights.

More recently, multi-coloured light-emitting diodes (LEDs) have been used with electronic switches to improve the versatility of the lighting system. For instance, Kazar (U.S. Pat. No. 5,008,595) teaches a light display comprising strings of bicoloured LED packages connected in parallel across a common DC voltage source. Each bicoloured LED package comprises a pair of red and green LEDs, connected back-to-back, with the bicoloured LED packages in each 35 string being connected in parallel to the voltage source through an H-bridge circuit. A control circuit, connected to the H-bridge circuits, allows the red and green LEDS to conduct each alternate half cycle, with the conduction angle each half cycle being determined according to a modulating input source coupled to the control circuit. As a result, the bicolour LEDS can be forced to illuminate continuously, or to flash. Further, the colour of light produced by each bicolour LED can be continuously varied between two extremes

Although the light display taught by Kazar offers an improvement over prior variable-effect lighting systems, the control system and the H-bridge circuitry increases the complexity of the lighting system. Further, the rate of change of coloured light produced is restricted by the  $_{50}$  modulating input source. Therefore, the range of colour displays which can be produced by the light display is limited.

Phares (U.S. Pat. No. 5,420,482) teaches a controlled lighting system which allows a greater range of colour 55 displays to be realized. The lighting system comprises a control system which transmits illumination data to a number of lighting modules. Each lighting module includes at least two lamps and a control unit connected to the lamps and responsive to the illumination data to individually vary 60 the amount of light emitted from each lamp. However, the illumination data only controls the brightness of each lamp at any given instant. Therefore, the lighting system is not particularly well suited to easily producing intricate colour displays.

Murad (U.S. Pat. No. 4,317.071) teaches a computerized illumination system for producing a continuous variation in

output colour. The illumination system comprises a number of different coloured lamps, a low frequency clock, and a control circuit connected to the low frequency clock and to each coloured lamp for varying the intensity of light produced by each lamp. However, the rate of change of lamp intensity is dictated by the frequency of the low frequency clock, and the range of colour displays is limited.

Accordingly, there remains a need for a relatively simple variable-effect lighting system which allows for greater variation in the range of colour displays which can be realized.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

It is an object of the invention to provide a variable-effect lighting system which addresses the deficiencies of the prior art lighting systems.

The variable-effect lighting system, according to the invention, comprises a lamp assembly, and a programmable lamp controller. The lamp assembly includes a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light. The programmable lamp controller is coupled to the lamp assembly for setting the conduction angle of the illuminating elements according to at least one predetermined pattern stored in a memory of the lamp controller. Preferably, the controller includes a user-operable input to allow the user to select the predetermined pattern and hence the colour display as desired. Alternately, the controller includes a temperature sensor for selecting the predetermined pattern according to ambient temperature, or a clock circuit for selecting the predetermined pattern according to the time.

In one embodiment of the invention, the programable lamp controller comprises a microcontroller for setting the conduction angle according to a plurality of user-selectable predetermined patterns. The lamp assembly comprises a string of series-connected bicoloured light-emitting diodes connected in series between an AC power source and an electronic switch. The electronic switch is coupled to an output of the microcontroller and sets the conduction angle of the illuminating elements of each bicoloured lightemitting diode according to the predetermined pattern selected.

In another embodiment of the invention, the lamp assembly comprises at least one bicoloured light-emitting diode coupled to a DC power source. The first illuminating element of the bicoloured light-emitting diode is coupled to the DC power source through a first electronic switch, and the second illuminating element of the bicoloured light-emitting diode is coupled to the DC power source through a second electronic switch. The electronic switches are each coupled to a respective output of the programmable controller for setting the conduction angles of the illuminating elements. In yet another embodiment of the invention, the lamp

assembly comprises at least one bicoloured light-emitting diode, with each illuminating element of the bicoloured light-emitting diode being driven directly by a respective output of the programmable controller.

Applications of the invention include Christmas tree light strings, temperature-sensitive lights, night lights, jewelry, key chains and decorative lighting displays.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

The preferred embodiments of the invention will now be described, by way of example only, with reference to the drawings, in which:

FIG. 1a is a schematic circuit diagram of a variable-effect lighting system according to a first embodiment of the invention, showing a programmable controller, and a lamp assembly comprising a string of series-coupled bicoloured lamps;

FIG. 1b is a schematic circuit diagram of one variation of the lamp assembly shown in FIG. 1a;

FIG. 1c is a schematic circuit diagram of another variation of the lamp assembly shown in FIG. 1a;

FIG. 2a is a schematic circuit diagram of a variable-effect lighting system according to a second embodiment of the invention, wherein the lamp assembly comprises a string of parallel-coupled bicoloured lamps;

the lamp assembly shown in FIG. 2a;

FIG. 2c is a schematic circuit diagram of one variation of the variable-effect lighting system shown in FIG. 2a;

FIG. 3 is a schematic circuit diagram of a variable-effect lighting system according to a third embodiment of the 20 invention, wherein the programmable controller directly drives each bicoloured lamp;

FIG. 4 is a night light according to one implementation of the embodiment shown in FIG. 2:

FIG. 5a is a jewelry piece according to one implementation of the embodiment shown in FIG. 3; and

FIG. 5b is a key chain according to another implementation of the embodiment shown in FIG. 3.

#### DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENTS

Turning to FIG. 1a, a variable-effect lighting system according to a first embodiment of the invention, denoted generally as 10, is shown comprising a lamp assembly 11, 35 and a programmable lamp controller 12 coupled to the lamp assembly 11 for setting the colour of light produced by the lamp assembly 11. Preferably, the lamp assembly 11 comprises string of multi-coloured lamps 14 interconnected with flexible wire conductor to allow the ornamental lighting system 10 to be used as decorative Christmas tree lights. However, the multi-coloured lamps 14 may also be interconnected with substantially rigid wire conductor or affixed to a substantially rigid backing for applications requiring the lamp assembly 11 to have a measure of rigidity.

The multi-coloured lamps 14 are connected in series with each other and with an AC voltage source 16, and a current-limiting resistor 18. Typically the AC voltage source 16 comprises the 60 Hz 120 VAC source commonly available. However, other sources of AC voltage may be used 50 without departing from the scope of the invention. As will be appreciated, the series arrangement of the lamps 14 eliminates the need for a step-down transformer between the AC voltage source 16 and the lamp assembly 11. The currentlimiting resistor 18 limits the magnitude of current flowing 55 through the lamps 14. However, the current-limiting resistor 18 may be eliminated if a sufficient number of lamps 14 are used, or if the magnitude of the voltage produced by the AC voltage source 16 is selected so that the lamps 14 will not be exposed to excessive current flow.

For longevity, each lamp 14 comprises a bicoloured LED having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light which is different from the first colour, and with the leads of each lamp 14 disposed 65 such that when current flows through the lamp 14 in one direction the first colour of light is produced, and when

current flows through the lamp 14 in the opposite direction the second colour of light is produced. As shown in FIG. 1a, preferably each bicoloured LED comprises a pair of differently-coloured LEDs 14a, 14b connected back-toback, with the first illuminating element comprising the LED 14a and the second illuminating element comprising the LED 14b.

In a preferred implementation of the invention, the first illuminating element produces red light, and the second illuminating element produces green light. However, other LED colours may be used if desired. In addition, both LEDs 14a, 14b of some of the lamps 14 may be of the same colour if it is desired that some of the lamps 14 vary the intensity of their respective colour outputs only. Further, each lamp 14 FIG. 2b is a schematic circuit diagram of one variation of 15 may be fitted with a translucent ornamental bulb shaped as a star, or a flower or may have any other aesthetically pleasing shape for added versatility.

> The programmable controller 12 comprises a microcontroller 20, a bidirectional semiconductor switch 22 controlled by an output Z of the microcontroller 20, and a user-operable switch 24 coupled to an input S of the microcontroller 20 for selecting the colour display desired. In addition, an input X of the microcontroller 20 is coupled to the AC voltage source 16 through a current-limiting resistor 26 for synchronization purposes, as will be described below. The bidirectional switch 22 is positioned in series with the lamps 14, between the current limiting resistor 18 and ground. In FIG. 1, the bidirectional switch 22 is shown comprising a triac switch. However, other bidirectional switches, such as IGBTs or back-to-back SCRs, may be used without departing from the scope of the invention.

> The programmable controller 12 is powered by a 5-volt DC regulated power supply 28 connected to the AC voltage source 16 which ensures that the microcontroller 20 receives a steady voltage supply for proper operation. However, for added safety, the programmable controller 12 also includes a brownout detector 30 connected to an input Y of the microcontroller 20 for placing the microcontroller 20 in a stable operational mode should the supply voltage to the microcontroller 20 drop below acceptable limits.

> The microcontroller 20 includes a non-volatile memory which is programmed or "burned-in" with preferably several conduction angle patterns for setting the conduction angle of the bidirectional switch 22 in accordance with the pattern selected. In this manner, the conduction angles of the LEDs 14a, 14b (and hence the colour display generated by the bicoloured lamps 14) can be selected.

- Preferred colour displays include, but are not limited to: 1. continuous slow colour change between red, amber and
- green 2. continuous rapid colour change between red, amber and
- green
- 3. continuous alternate flashing of red and green
- 4. continuous random flashing of red and green
- 5. continuous illumination of red only
- 6. continuous change in intensity of red
- 7. continuous flashing of red only
- 8. continuous illumination of green only
- 9. continuous change in intensity of green
- 10. continuous flashing of green only
- 11. continuous illumination of red and green to produce amber

12. combination of any of the preceding colour displays However, as will be appreciated, the microcontroller 20 need only be programmed with a single conduction angle pattern to function. Further, the microcontroller **20** needs only to be programmed in situ with a user interface (not shown) for increased flexibility. As will be apparent, if the microcontroller **20** is programmed with only a single conduction angle pattern, the user-operable switch **24** may be 5 eliminated from the programmable controller **12**. Further, the user-operable switch **24** may be climinated even when the microcontroller **20** is programmed with a number of conduction angle patterns, with the microcontroller **20** automatically switching between the various conduction angle 10 patterns. Alternately, the user-operable switch **24** may be replaced with a clock circuit which signals the microcontroller **20** to switch conduction angle patterns according to the time.

The operation of the variable-effect lighting system 10 15 will now be described. Prior to power-up of the lighting system 10, the microcontroller 20 is programmed with at least one conduction angle pattern. Alternately, the microcontroller 20 is programmed after power-up using the above-described user interface. Once power is applied 20 through the AC voltage source 16, the 5-volt DC regulated power supply 28 provides power to the microcontroller 20 and the brown-out detector 30.

After the brown-out detector 30 signals the microcontroller 20 at input Y that the voltage supplied by the power 25 supply 28 has reached the threshold sufficient for proper operation of the microcontroller 20, the microcontroller 20 begins executing instructions for implementing a default conduction angle pattern. However, if a change of state is detected at the input S by reason of the user activating the 30 user-operable switch 24, the microcontroller 20 will begin executing instructions for implementing the next conduction angle pattern. For instance, if the microcontroller 20 is executing instructions for implementing the third conduction angle pattern identified above, actuation of the useroperable switch 24 will force the microcontroller 20 to being executing instructions for implementing the fourth conduction angle pattern.

For ease of explanation, it is convenient to assume that the LED 14*a* is a red LED, and the LED 14*b* is a green LED. It 40 is also convenient to assume that the first conduction angle pattern, identified above, is selected. The operation of the lighting system 10 for the remaining conduction angle patterns will be readily understood from the following description by those skilled in the art. 45

After the conduction angle pattern is selected, either by default or by reason of activation of the user-operable switch 24, the microcontroller 20 will begin monitoring the AC signal received at the input X to the microcontroller 20. Once a positive-going zero-crossing of the AC voltage

6

source 16 is detected, the microcontroller 20 delays a predetermined period. After the predetermined period has elapsed, the microcontroller 20 issues a pulse to the bidirectional switch 22, causing the bidirectional switch 22 to conduct current in the direction denoted by the arrow 32. As a result, the red LED 14*a* illuminates until the next zero-crossing of the AC voltage source 16. In addition, while the LED 14*a* is conducting current, the predetermined period for the LED 14*a* is increased in preparation for the next positive-going zero-crossing of the AC voltage source 16.

After the negative-going zero-crossing of the AC signal source 16 is detected at the input X, the microcontroller 20 again delays a predetermined period. After the predetermined period has elapsed, the microcontroller 20 issues a pulse to the bidirectional switch 22, causing the bidirectional switch 22 to conduct current in the direction denoted by the arrow 34. As a result, the green LED 14b illuminates until the next zero-crossing of the AC voltage source 16. In addition, while the LED 14b is conducting current, the predetermined period for the LED 14b is decreased in preparation for the next negative-going zero-crossing of the AC voltage source 16.

With the above conduction angle sequence, it will be apparent that the period of time each cycle during which the red LED 14*a* illuminates will continually decrease, while the period of time each cycle during which the green LED 14*b* illuminates will continually increase. Therefore, the colour of light emanating from the bicoloured lamps 14 will gradually change from red, to amber, to green, with the colour of light emanating from the lamps 14 when both the LEDs 14*a*, 14*b* are conducting being determined by the instantaneous ratio of the magnitude of the conduction angle of the LED 14*a* to the magnitude of the conduction angle of the LED 14*a*.

When the conduction angle of the green LED 14b reaches 180°, the conduction angle pattern is reversed so that the colour of light emanating from the bicoloured lamps 14 changes from green, to amber and back to red. As will be appreciated, the maximum conduction angles for each conducting element of the lamps 14 can be set less than 180° if desired.

In a preferred implementation of the invention, the microcontroller 20 comprises a Microchip PIC12C508 microcontroller. The zero-crossings of the AC voltage source 16 are detected at pin 3, the state of the user-operable switch 24 is detected at pin 7, and the bidirectional switch 22 is controlled by pin 6. The brown-out detector 30 is coupled to pin 4. The assembly code listing for generating conduction angle patterns 1,2 and 3 with the Microchip PIC12C508 microcontroller is shown in Table A.

TABLE A

; Constants AC\_IN EQU 4; GP4 (pin 3) is AC input pin X TRIGGER\_OUT EQU 1; GP1 (pin 6) is Triae Trigger pin Z BUTTON EQU 0x007 dim\_val EQU 0x007 dim\_val EQU 0x008 trigger\_delay EQU 0x009 DELAY1 EQU 0x008 DELAY2 EQU 0x00B DELAY2 EQU 0x00B DELAY3 EQU 0x00C RED\_INTENSITY EQU 0x00D SUBTRACT\_REG EQU 0x00D SUBTRACT\_REG EQU 0x00E DELAY5 EQU 0x00F FLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD EQU 0x011

# US 6,285,140 B1

TABLE A-continued FADE\_DELAY EQU 0x012 org 0; RESET vector location movwf OSCCAL; move data from W register to OSCCAL goto START subroutine to delay 83 usec \* register W movwf dim\_val; LOOP1 DELAY; LOOP1 movlw .27 movwf delay\_dim LOOP2; delay\_dim,1 goto LOOP2 decfsz dim\_val,1 goto LOOP1 return return IGGER; subroutine to send trigger pulse to triac bsf GPIO,TRIGGER\_OUT TRIGGER; moviw 30 movwf ---send trigger to triac movwf trigger\_delay LOOP3 decfsz trigger\_delay,1 goto LOOP3; delay 30 usec movlw b'00010011' TRIS GPIO; remove trigger from triac return DELAY\_SEC movlw .4 movwf DELAY3; SEC2 set DELAY3 movlw .250 movwf DELAY2; QUART\_SEC2 movlw .250 set DELAY2 movwf DELAY1; set DELAY1 MSEC2 clrwdt; clear Watchdog timer decfsz DELAY1,1; wait DELAY1 goto MSEC2 decfsz DELAY2,1; wait DELAY2 \* DELAY1 goto QUART\_SEC2 decfsz DELAY3,1: goto SEC2 wait DELAY3 \* DELAY2 \* DELAY1 return return FADE\_SUB; subroutine to vary conduction angle for triac each half cycle UP\_LOOP; increase delay before triac starts to conduct each negative half cycle while decreasing delay each positive half cycle btfss GPIO,AC\_N goto UP\_LOOP; WAIT\_NEG1 wait for positive swing on AC input call WAIT\_NEG\_EDGE1; increase delay before turning triac on each negative half cycle NO\_CHANGE moviw .90; register W = maximum delay value before triac turns on subwf RED\_INTENSITY,0 btfsc STATUS,Z goto WAIT\_NEG2; if RED\_INTENSITY is equal to maximum delay value, start increasing delay value movf RED\_INTENSITY,0 btfss GPIO,BUTTON return if Button depressed delay RED\_INTENSITY \* 83 usec send trigger pulse to triac return; call DELAY; call TRIGGER: call TRIGGER; send trigger pulse to triac MAIN\_LOOP2 btfsc GPIO,AC\_IN goto MAIN\_LOOP2; wait for negative swing on AC input WAIT\_POS\_EDGE1 btfss GPIO,AC\_IN goto WAIT\_POS\_EDGE1; wait for positive swing on AC input movlw.96 SUBTRACT\_BEC. movwf SUBTRACT\_REG; SUBTRACT\_REG = maximum delay value + minimum delay value before triac turns on movf RED INTENSITY.0 subwf SUBTRACT\_REG,0 call DELAY; de delay (SUBTRACT\_RED-RED\_INTENSITY) \* 83 usec call TRIGGER; goto UP\_LOOP DOWN\_LOOP send trigger pulse to triac

7

# US 6,285,140 B1

# 

	TABLE A-continued
	for positive swing on AC input
WAIT_NEG2 call WAIT_NEG_EDGE2;	decrease delay before triac turns on each negative half cycle
NO_CHANGE2	Line Option
movlw .6 subwf RED_INTENSITY,0	); register W = RED_INTENSITY - minimum delay value
btfsc STATUS,Z goto WAIT_NEG1;	if RED_INTENSITY is equal to minimum delay
movf RED_INTENSITY,0	value, start increasing delay
btfss GPIO,BUTTON return;	eturn if Button depressed
call DELAY;	lelay RED_INTENSITY * 83 usec
call TRIGGER; s MAIN_LOOP3	end trigger pulse to triac
htfsc GPIO,AC_IN	
goto MAIN_LOOP3; wait WAIT_POS_EDGE2	for negative swing on AC input
btfss GPIO,AC_IN goto WAIT_POS_EDGE2	; wait for positive swing on AC input
moviw .96 movwf SUBTRACT_REG	
movf RED_INTENSITY,0	triac turns on
subwf SUBTRACT_REG,	0
call DELAY;	delay (SUBTRACT_REG-RED_INTENSITY) * 83 usec
call TRIGGER;	send trigger pulse to triac
goto DOWN_LOOP return	
WAIT_NEG_EDGE1;	outine to increase delay before triac turns on each negative half cycle
btfsc GPIO,AC_IN;	wait for negative swing on AC input
goto WAIT_NEG_EDGE1	
,	DELAY5 = fade delay, ie number of cycles at present delay value; decrement and return if not zero
incf RED_INTENSITY,1;	otherwise, increment delay and return
movf FADE_DELAY,0 movwf DELAY5	cuerwas, merement deny nie redin
return	
WAIT_NEG_EDGE2;	routine to decrease delay before triac turns on each negative half cycle
goto WAIT_NEG_EDGE2	
decfsz DELAY5,1;	DELAY5 = number of cycles at present delay value; decrement and return if not zero
decf RED_INTENSITY,1;	atheration descents defen and attent
movf FADE_DELAY,0	otherwise decrement delay and return
movwf DELAY5; return	DELAY5 = FADE_DELAY
	subroutine to flash lights at speed dictated by value assigned to FLASH_COUNT_SHAD
movf FLASH_COUNT_S movwf FLASH_COUNT;	HAD,0 FLASH_COUNT = duration of flash
MAIN_LOOP4 btfsc CPIO,AC_IN;	wait for negative swing on AC input
goto MAIN_LOOP4 WAIT_POS_EDGE4	Landra Charles Control and Control and Control Control of Control
btfsc GPIO,AC_IN goto WAIT_POS_EDGE4 movlw .6	; wait for positive swing on AC input
call DELAY	
call TRIGGER; btfss GPIO,BUTTON	send trigger pulse to triac
return; decfsz FLASH_COUNT	return if Button pressed
goto MAIN_LOOP4; movf FLASH_COUNT_S	
movwf FLASH_COUNT; DOWN_LOOP4	reset FLASH_COUNT
btfss GPIO,AC_IN;	wait for positive swing on AC input
goto DOWN_LOOP4 WAIT_NEG_EDGE4 btfsc GPIO,AC_IN	

# US 6,285,140 B1

#### TABLE A-continued movlw .6 call DELAY call TRIGGER send trigger pulse to triac btfss GPIO,BUITON return if Button pressed return; decfsz FLASH\_COUNT goto DOWN\_LOOP4; decrement FLASH\_COUNT and repeat until zero START movlw b'00010011' TRIS GPIO; set pins GP4 (AC input), GP1 (Triac output to high impedance), GP0 (Button as input) movlw b'10010111'; enable pullups on GP0, GP1, GP3 OPTION wlw b'00010011' movlw .4 movwf RED\_INTENSITY; load RED\_INTENSITY register movlw .5 movwf DELAY5; set initial fade FADE\_SLOW call DELAY\_SEC; wait DELAY3 \* DELAY2 \* DELAY1 movlw .5 movwf FADE\_DELAY; set slow FADE\_DELAY slowly fade colours until Button is pressed call FADE\_SUB; goto FADE\_FAST FADE FAST call DELAY\_SEC; wait DELAY3 \* DELAY2 \* DELAY1 movlw .1 movwf FADE\_DELAY; set fast FADE\_DELAY call FADE\_SUB; rapidly fade colours unti goto FLASH2\_SEC rapidly fade colours until Button is pressed FLASH2\_SEC; flash red/green 2 sec interval call DELAY\_SEC; wait DELAY3 wait DELAY3 \* DELAY2 \* DELAY1 movlw .120 movwf FLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD FLASH2B\_SEC btfss GPIO,BUTTON goto FLASH1\_SEC; call FLASH\_SUB goto FLASH2B\_SEC slowly flash lights until Button is pressed FLASH1\_SEC ; flash red/green 1 sec. interval call DELAY\_SEC; wait DELAY3 wait DELAY3 \* DELAY2 \* DELAY1 movlw .60 movwf FLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD FLASH1B\_SEC btfss GPIO,BUTTON otts GFIG, 50116N goto FLASH\_FAST; flash lights at mode call FLASH\_SUB goto FLASH1B\_SEC FLASH\_FAST; flash red/green 0.25 sec. interval call DELAY\_SEC; wait DELAY3 \* D flash lights at moderate speed until Button in pressed wait DELAY3 \* DELAY2 \* DELAY1 movlw .15 movwf FLASH\_COUNT\_SHAD FLASH FASTB btfss GPIO,BUTTON rapidly flash lights until Button is pressed goto FADE\_SLOW; call FLASH\_SUB: slowly fade colours if Button is presed goto FLASH\_FASTB end

11

Numerous variations of the lighting system 10 are possible. In one variation (not shown), the user-operable switch 24 is replaced with a temperature sensor coupled to the input S of the microcontroller 20 for varying the conduction angle pattern according to the ambient temperature. Alternately, the programmable lamp controller 12 includes a plurality of temperature sensors, each being sensitive to a different temperature range, and being coupled to a respective input of the microcontroller 20. With these variations, one colour display is produced when the ambient temperature falls within one range and another colour display is produced when the ambient temperature falls within a different range.

In another variation (not shown), each lamp 14 comprises a pair of LEDs with one of the LEDs being capable of 65 emitting white light and with the other of the LEDs being capable of producing a colour of light other than white. In

still another variation, each lamp 14 comprises a LED capable of producing three or more different colours of light, while in the variation shown in FIG. 1b, each lamp 14 comprises three or more differently-coloured LEDs. In these latter two variations, the LEDs are connected such that when current flows in one direction one colour of light is produced, and when current flows in the opposite direction another colour of light is produced.

In yet another variation, shown in FIG. 1c, the programmable lamp controller 12 comprises two bidirectional switches 22a, 22b each connected to a respective output 21, 22 of the microcontroller 20. The lamp assembly 11 comprises first and second strings 11a, 11b of series-connected back-to-back-coupled LEDs 14a, 14b, with each string 11a, 11b being connected to the AC voltage source 16 and to a respective one of the bidirectional switches 22a, 22b. In this variation, each multi-coloured lamp 14 comprises one pair of the back-to-back-coupled LEDs 14*a*, 14*b* of the first string 11*a* and one pair of the back-to-back-coupled LEDs 14*a*, 14*b* of the second string 11*b*, with the LEDs of each lamp 14 being inserted in a respective translucent ornamental bulb. As a result, the colour of light emanating from each bulb depends on the instantaneous ratio of the conduction angles of the LEDs 14*a*, 14*b* in both strings 11*a*, 11*b*. Preferably, the outputs Z1, Z2 are independently operable to increase the range of colour displays.

In a further variation, the programmable lamp controller 12 is similar to the programmable lamp controller 12 shown in FIG. 1c, in that it comprises two bidirectional switches 22a, 22b each connected to a respective independentlyoperable output Z1, Z2 of the microcontroller 20. However, unlike the programmable lamp controller 12 shown in FIG. 1c, the lamp assembly 11 comprises first and second strings 11a, 11b of series-connected singly-coloured lamps 14. As above, each singly-coloured lamp 14 of the first string 11a is associated with a singly-coloured lamp 14 of the second 20 string 11b, with each associated lamp pair being inserted in a respective translucent ornamental bulb. Turning to FIG. 2a, a variable-effect lighting system according to a second embodiment of the invention, denoted generally as 110, is shown comprising a lamp assembly 111, and a program- 25 mable lamp controller 112 coupled to the lamp assembly 111 for setting the colour of light produced by the lamp assembly 111.

The lamp assembly 111 comprises a string of multicoloured lamps 114 connected in parallel with each other. 30 The multi-coloured lamps 114 are also connected in parallel with an AC/DC converter 116 which is coupled to an AC voltage source. Each lamp 114 comprises a bicoloured LED having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for 35 producing a second colour of light which is different from the first colour, with the leads of each lamp 114 configured such that when current flows through one lead the first colour of light is produced, and when current flows through the another lead the second colour of light is produced. As shown in FIG. 2a, preferably each bicoloured LED comprises first and second differently-coloured LEDs 114a, 114b in series with a respective current-limiting resistor 118, with the common cathode of the LEDs 114 being connected to ground, and with the first illuminating element comprising 45 the first LED 114a and the second illuminating element comprising the second LED 114b.

The AC/DC converter 116 produces a DC output voltage of a magnitude which is sufficient to power the lamps 114, but which will not damage the lamps 114. Typically, the AC/DC converter 116 receives 120 volts AC at its input and produces an output voltage of about 5 volts DC.

The programmable controller 112 is also powered by the output of the AC/DC converter 116 and comprises a microcontroller 20, a first semiconductor switch 122 controlled by 55 an output ZI of the microcontroller 20, a second semiconductor switch 123 controlled by an output Z2 of the microcontroller 20, and a user-operable switch 24 coupled to an input S of the microcontroller 20 for selecting the colour display desired. As discussed above, the user-operable 60 switch 24 may be eliminated if desired. In FIG. 2a, the semiconductor switches 122, 123 are shown comprising MOSFET switches. However, other semiconductor switches may be used without departing from the scope of the invention. 65

The first semiconductor switch 122 is connected between the output of the AC/DC converter 116 and the anode of the

first LED 114a (through the first current-limiting resistor 118), while the second semiconductor switch 123 is connected between the output of the AC/DC converter 116 and the anode of the second LED 114b (through the second 5 current-limiting resistor 118). However, the anodes of the LEDs 114a, 114b may be coupled instead to the output of the AC/DC converter, with the first and second semiconductor switches 122, 123 being connected between the respective cathodes and ground. Other variations on the placement of 10 the semiconductor switches 122, 123 will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

As with the previously described embodiment, the microcontroller 20 includes a non-volatile memory which is programmed with preferably several conduction angle sequences for setting the firing angle of the semiconductor switches 122, 123 in accordance with the sequence selected. In this manner, the conduction angles of the LEDs 114a, 114b, and hence the ultimate colour display generated by the lamps 114 can be selected.

The operation of the variable-effect lighting system 110 is similar to the operation of the variable-effect lighting system 10. After power is applied to the AC/DC converter 116, the microcontroller 20 begins executing instructions for implementing one of the conduction angle sequences. Again, assuming that the first conduction angle sequence, identified above, is selected, the microcontroller 20 issues a signal to the first semiconductor switch 122, causing the first LED 114*a* to illuminate. After a predetermined period has elapsed, the signal to the first semiconductor switch 122 is removed, causing the first LED 114*a* to extinguish. While the LED 114*a* is conducting current, the predetermined period for the first LED 114*a* is decreased in preparation for the next cycle.

The microcontroller 20 then issues a signal to the second semiconductor switch 123, causing the second LED 114b to illuminate. After a predetermined period has elapsed, the signal to the second semiconductor switch 123 is removed, causing the second LED 114b to extinguish. While the second LED 114b is conducting current, the predetermined period for the second LED 114b is increased in preparation for the next cycle.

With the above conduction angle sequence, it will be apparent that the period of time each cycle during which the first LED 114*a* illuminates will continually decrease, while the period of time each cycle during which the second LED 114*b* illuminates will continually increase. Therefore, the colour of light emanating from the lamps 114 will gradually change from the colour of the first LED 114*a* to the colour of the second LED 114*b*, with the colour of light emanating from the lamps 114 when both the LEDs 114*a*, 114*b* are conducting being determined by the instantaneous ratio of the magnitude of the conduction period of the first LED 114*a* to the magnitude of the conduction period of the second LED 114*b*.

55 Numerous variations of the lighting system 110 are also possible. In one variation, each lamp 114 comprises a pair of LEDs with one of the LEDs being capable of emitting white light and with the other of the LEDs being capable of producing a colour of light other than white. In another 60 variation, each lamp 114 comprises a LED capable of producing three or more different colours of light, while in the variation shown in FIG. 2b, each lamp 114 comprises three or more differently-coloured LEDs. In these latter two variations, the LEDs are connected such that when current 65 flows through one of the semiconductor switches one colour of light is produced, and when current flows through the other of the semiconductor switches another colour of light

is produced. In yet another variation, shown in FIG. 2c, the programmable controller 112 includes a first pair of electronic switches 122a, 122b driven by the output Z1 of the microcontroller 20, and a second pair of electronic switches 123a, 123b driven by the output Z1 of the microcontroller 20 . Each pair of first and second LEDs 114a, 114b of each lamp 114 are connected back-to-back, such that the lamps 114 and the semiconductor switches 122, 123 are configured together as an H-bridge. As discussed above, preferably the first and second LEDs 114a, 114b produce different colours, although 10 the invention is not intended to be so limited.

Turning to FIG. 3, a variable-effect lighting system according to a third embodiment of the invention, denoted generally as 210, is shown comprising a multi-coloured lamp 214, and a programmable lamp controller 212 coupled 15 to the multi-coloured lamp 214 for setting the colour of light produced by the lamp 214. The multi-coloured lamp 114 comprises a bicoloured LED having a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light 20 which is different from the first colour. As shown in FIG. 3, preferably the first illuminating element comprises a redcoloured LED 214a, and the second illuminating element comprises a green-coloured LED 214b, with the common cathode of the LEDs 214a, 214b being connected to ground. 25 As discussed above, multi-coloured LEDs and/or arrangements of differently-coloured discrete LEDs and/or translucent ornamental bulbs may be used if desired.

The programmable controller 212 is powered by a 9-volt battery 216, and comprises a microcontroller 20, and a 30 user-operable switch 24 coupled to an input S of the microcontroller 20 for selecting the colour display desired. Alternately, for applications where space is at a premium, the programmable controller 212 may be powered by a smaller battery producing a smaller voltage. If necessary, the 35 smaller battery may be coupled to the programmable controller 212 through a voltage amplifier, such as a DC-to-DC converter. As discussed above, the user-operable switch 24 may also be eliminated if desired.

An output Z1 of the microcontroller 20 is connected to the 40 anode of the red LED 214a, and an output Z2 of the microcontroller 20 is connected to the anode of the green LED 214b. Since the lamp 214 is driven directly by the microcontroller 20, the variable-colour ornamental lighting system 210 is limited to applications requiring only a small 45 number of lamps 214.

The operation of the variable-effect lighting system 210 will be readily apparent from the foregoing discussion and, therefore, need not be described.

Turning now to FIG. 4, a night light 310 is shown 50 comprising the variable-effect lighting system 110, described above, but including only a single multi-coloured lamp 114, a housing 340 enclosing the programmable controller 112 and the AC/DC converter 116, and a translucent bulb 342 covering the lamp 114 and fastened to the housing 55 340. Preferably, the housing 340 also includes an ambient light sensor 344 connected to the microcontroller 20 for inhibiting conduction of the lamp 114 when the intensity of ambient light exceeds a threshold.

In FIG. 5a, a jewelry piece 410, shaped as a ring, is shown 60 comprising the variable-effect lighting system 210, described above, and a housing 440 retaining the lamp 214, the programmable controller 212, and the battery 216 therein. A portion 442 of the housing 440 is translucent to allow light to be emitted from the lamp 214. In FIG. 5a, a 65 key chain 510, is shown comprising the variable-colour ornamental lighting system 210, and a housing 540 retaining

### 16

the lamp 214, the programmable controller 212, and the battery 216 therein. A portion 542 of the housing 540 is translucent to allow light to be emitted from the lamp 214. A key clasp 544 is coupled to the housing 540 to retain keys. Both the jewelry piece 410 and the key chain 510 may optionally include a user-operable input for selecting the conduction angle pattern.

The foregoing description of the preferred embodiments is intended to be illustrative of the present invention. Those of ordinary skill will be able to envision certain additions, deletions and/or modifications to the described embodiments without departing from the spirit or scope of the invention as defined by the appended claims. I claim:

1. A variable-effect lighting system comprising:

- a lamp assembly comprising a plurality of multi-coloured lamps in parallel with a DC voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour; and
- a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating element and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating element.

2. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein the at least one pattern is selectable according to a user-operable input to the controller.

3. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein the lamp controller includes a temperature sensor for selecting the at least one pattern.

4. The lighting system according to claim 1, wherein each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of commonlycoupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the lightemitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element

5. The lighting system according to claim 4, wherein the first and second electronic switches form an H-bridge.

6. A night light comprising:

- a lamp assembly comprising at least one multi-coloured lamp in parallel with a DC voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour;
- a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating element and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating element; and

an AC/DC converter providing the DC voltage source. 7. The night light according to claim 6, wherein each said predetermined pattern is selectable according to a useroperable input to the controller.

8. The night light according to claim 6, wherein each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of commonly-coupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the

light-emitting diode comprising the first illuminating ele-ment and a second light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

9. The night light according to claim 6, wherein the controller includes an ambient light sensor for inhibiting 5 conduction of the illuminating elements when an intensity of ambient light exceeds a threshold.

10. A jewelry piece comprising:

- a lamp assembly comprising at least one multi-coloured lamp in parallel with a DC voltage source, each said 10 user-operable input to the controller. multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour;
- a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp controller including a first electronic switch coupled to the first 20 illuminating element and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating element; and
- a DC power source for powering the lamp assembly and the controller.

11. The jewelry piece according to claim 10, wherein each <sup>25</sup> said predetermined pattern is selectable according to a user-operable input to the controller.

12. The jewelry piece according to claim 10, wherein the lamp controller includes a temperature sensor for selecting 30 the at least one pattern.

13. The jewelry piece according to claim 10, wherein each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of commonlycoupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode comprising the first illuminating 35 element and a second light-emitting diode of the lightemitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

14. A key chain comprising:

- a lamp assembly comprising at least one multi-coloured 40 lamp in parallel with a DC voltage source, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light, and second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour; 45
- a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller, the lamp control- 50 ler including a first electronic switch coupled to the first illuminating element and a second electronic switch coupled to the second illuminating element;

## 18

- a DC power source for powering the lamp assembly and the controller;
- a housing retaining the lamp assembly, the controller and the power source therein; and

retaining means coupled to the housing for retaining keys therein

15. The key chain according to claim 14, wherein each said predetermined pattern is selectable according to a

16. The key chain according to claim 14, wherein the lamp controller includes a temperature sensor for selecting the at least one pattern.

17. The key chain according to claim 14, wherein each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of commonlycoupled light-emitting diodes, a first light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the lightemitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

18. A variable-effect lighting system comprising:

- a lamp assembly comprising a plurality of multi-coloured lamps in series with an AC voltage source and in series with each other, the AC voltage source having a first voltage phase and a second voltage phase opposite the first phase, each said multi-coloured lamp comprising a first illuminating element for producing a first colour of light during the first voltage phase, and a second illuminating element for producing a second colour of light different from the first colour during the second voltage phase; and
- a programmable lamp controller coupled to the lamp assembly for setting a conduction angle of each said illuminating element according to at least one predetermined pattern, each said predetermined pattern being stored in a memory of the controller.

19. The lighting system according to claim 18, wherein each said multi-coloured lamp comprises a pair of lightemitting diodes connected back-to-back, a first lightemitting diode of the light-emitting diode comprising the first illuminating element and a second light-emitting diode of the light-emitting diode pair comprising the second illuminating element.

20. The lighting system according to claim 18, wherein the at least one pattern is selectable according to a useroperable input to the controller.

21. The lighting system according to claim 18, wherein the lamp controller includes an ambient temperature sensor for selecting the at least one pattern.